



**HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE
SURVEY AND
SURVEY OF INCOME AND
HOUSING: USER GUIDE,
AUSTRALIA, 2009–10
(cat no. 6503.0)
PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE**

CONTENTS

HOUSEHOLD SPOKESPERSON / GROUP QUESTIONNAIRE

Module 1	Household Spokesperson	HHSPOKEP	4
Module 2	This Property	THISPROP	5
Module 2.1	Dwelling Structure	DWELSTR	6
Module 2.1.1	Caravan Land - Tenure	CLAND	8
Module 2.1.1.1	Caravan Land - Rent Payments	CRENT	9
Module 2.1.1.2	Caravan Land - Purchase Details	CVANPUR	11
Module 2.2	Dwelling Tenure	DWELTEN	13
Module 2.2.1	Dwelling - Rent Payments	DWELRENT	15
Module 2.2.2	Owner / Buyer Rates and Taxes	RATAXS	19
Module 2.2.2.1	Whether Dwelling and Land Bought Separately	DWELANSEP	25
Module 2.2.2.1.1	Separate Land Payments	SEPLANPAY	26
Module 2.2.2.2	Dwelling / Dwelling and Land Purchase Details	DWELANPUR	28
Module 2.2.2.3	Other Member Household Tenure	OTHHTEN	31
Module 2.3	Household Bills	HLDBILL	34
Module 2.4	Household Insurance	HLDINSU	38
Module 2.5	Alterations, Additions and Renovations	ALTERAT	42
Module 2.6	Repairs and Maintenance to This Dwelling	DWELREP	44
Module 3	Other Property	OTHPROP	
Module 3.1	Value of Other Property	OPVAL	46
Module 3.2	Investment Filter	INFIL	49
Module 3.2.1	Other Property Expenses	OPEXP	51
Module 3.2.2	Repairs and Maintenance to Other Property	OPREP	54
Module 3.2.3	Other Property Alterations or Additions	OPALT	56
Module 3.2.4	Other Property Insurance	OPINSU	58
Module 3.3	Other Property Purchases	OPPUR	60
Module 3.4	Other Property Sales	OPSAL	63
Module 4	Repairs, Maintenance and Household Services	SERVICES	
Module 4.1	Repairs and Maintenance of Household Appliances	ITEM	67
Module 4.2	Household Services	HSER	69
Module 4.3	Telephone, Internet Service Provider and Pay TV	PHONE	71
Module 5	Consumer Durables	DURABLES	
Module 5.1	Household Appliances	APP	79
Module 5.2	Household Furniture	FURN	84
Module 5.3	Household Floor Coverings	FLOO	86
Module 5.4	Household Warranties	HOUSWAR	88

Module 6	Travel	TRAVEL	
Module 6.1	Travel - Domestic	TRVLDOM	90
Module 6.2	Travel - International	TRVLINT	93
Module 7	Vehicles	VEHICLES	
Module 7.1	Value of Vehicles	VEHVALU	96
Module 7.2	Vehicle Insurance and Registration	VEHREGINS	99
Module 7.3	Purchases and Sales	VEHPURSAL	102
Module 7.4	Crash or Damage Repairs	VEHREPS	107
Module 7.5	Licences	LICE	111
Module 8	Education	EDUCATION_GQ	
Module 8.1	Education Payments	EDUPAY	113
Module 8.2	HELP Payments	EDUHECS	117
Module 9	Health and Personal Insurance	HEALTH	
Module 9.1	Private Health Insurance and Ambulance Cover	PHI	120
Module 9.2	Health Services	HSV	123
Module 9.3	Personal Insurance and Superannuation	PINSUP	127
Module 9.4	Health Care Cards	HCCS	132
Module 10	Loans	LOANS	
Module 10.1	Loan / Mortgage Filter	FILTER	133
Module 10.2	Housing Finance and Personal Loans	FIACE	134
Module 10.2.1	Loan Statement Filter	STFIL	139
Module 10.2.1.1	Loan Statement	STAT	140
Module 10.2.1.2	All In One Loan and Loan Statement	AIOSTAT	145
Module 10.2.1.3	No Statement	NOSTAT	149
Module 10.2.1.4	All In One Loan and No Statement	AIONOSTAT	153
Module 10.3	Rental Property Loans	RENTLOAN	157
Module 10.4	Investment Loans	INVLOAN	158
Module 10.5	Household Credit Cards	CREDCARD	159
Module 10.6	Account Charges	CHRGs	163
Module 11	Module 11 Deductions	DEDUCTIONS	
Module 11.1	Account and Pay Deductions	ACCPAY	166

**HOUSEHOLD SPOKESPERSON
(HHSPOKEP)
Module 1(SIH)**

Incoming population: SIH and Household type = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 22, 23, 24, 99

Question/Field	To question:
HHSPOKEP_Q01 Who is the best person to be able to answer questions about the financial situation of your household? <i>Pick person from list and schedule first interview with this person.</i> Picklist of respondents 18+ years	 → HHSPOKEP_Q02SG
HHSPOKEP_Q02SG 1. If interview with person selected in HHSPOKEP_Q01 2. Otherwise	 1. → GROUP QUESTIONNAIRE 2. → INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

SAMPLE ONLY

SAMPLE ONLY

SAMPLE ONLY

DWELLING STRUCTURE
(DWELSTR)
Module 2.1(SIH)

Incoming population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
DWELSTR_Q01 <i>Code best description of location of selected dwelling.</i> 1. Caravan park 2. Marina 3. Manufactured home estate 4. Accommodation for the retired or aged (self-care) 5. Other (including residential dwelling blocks, farms, etc.)	 → DWELSTR_Q02
DWELSTR_Q02 <i>Code best description of structure containing household.</i> 1. Separate house <u>Semi-detached / row or terrace house / town house:</u> 2. one storey 3. two or more storeys <u>Flat or apartment:</u> 4. in a one or two storey block 5. in a three storey block 6. in a four or more storey block 7. attached to a house <u>Other dwelling:</u> 8. Caravan, cabin, houseboat, tent 9. Improvised home, tent, campers out 10. House or flat attached to shop, office, etc	 1→ DWELSTR_Q04SG 2→ DWELSTR_Q04SG 3→ DWELSTR_Q04SG 4→ DWELSTR_Q04SG 5→ DWELSTR_Q04SG 6→ DWELSTR_Q04SG 7→ DWELSTR_Q04SG 8→ DWELSTR_Q03 9→ DWELSTR_Q04SG 10→ DWELSTR_Q04SG
DWELSTR_Q03 <i>Code best description of selected dwelling.</i> 1. Caravan 2. Cabin 3. Houseboat 4. Tent	 → End of Module
DWELSTR_Q04SG 1. If DWELSTR_Q01 = 1 or 3 2. Otherwise	 1. → DWELSTR_Q05 2. → End of Module

DWELSTR_Q05 <i>Code best description of structure containing household.</i> 1. Manufactured home 2. Other	→ End of Module
---	------------------------

SAMPLE ONLY

CARAVAN LAND - TENURE
(CLAND)
Module 2.1.1(SIH)

Incoming population: DWELSTR1 (dwelling is a caravan, cabin, houseboat, tent; or a manufactured home in a caravan park or a manufactured home estate) (DWELSTR_Q02 = 8 or DWELSTR_Q05=1)

Question/Field	To question:
CLAND_Q01 The next few questions are about the <u>(land / site)</u> for your [dwel]. Is the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel] owned or partly owned by [you / anyone in this household]? 1. Yes 5. No	 1. → CLAND_Q04 5. → CLAND_Q02
CLAND_Q02 Is the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel] being rented by [you / anyone in this household]? 1. Yes 5. No	 1. → End of Module 5. → CLAND_Q03
CLAND_Q03 Is the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel] occupied rent free? 1. Yes 5. No	 → End of Module
CLAND_Q04 [Do you / Does anyone in this household] currently have any mortgages or <u>secured</u> loans on the (land / site) for this [dwel]? 1. Yes 5. No	 → End of Module

CARAVAN LAND - RENT PAYMENTS
(CRENT)
Module 2.1.1.1(SIH)

Incoming population: CLAND1 (Households who rent their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)

Question/Field	To question:
CRENT_Q01 What was the last rent payment for your (land /site)? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary</i> 1..99 999 999	 → CRENT_Q04 → CRENT_Q02
CRENT_Q02 What period did the payment cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	 → CRENT_Q03
CRENT_Q03 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	 → CRENT_Q04
CRENT_Q04 Does this payment include rent for your [dwel]? 1. Yes 5. No	 → CRENT_Q05SG
CRENT_Q05SG 1. If CRENT_Q01 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise	 1. → End of Module 2. → CRENT_Q06
CRENT_Q06 Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	 1. → CRENT_Q6A 5. → End of Module

CRENT_Q06A Does this refund include Commonwealth Rent Assistance? <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1. Yes 5. No	 → CRENT_Q07
CRENT_Q07 [Excluding Commonwealth Rent Assistance how/How] much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..999 999	 → End of Module

CARAVAN LAND - PURCHASE DETAILS (CVANPUR) Module 2.1.1.2 (SIH)

Incoming population: CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land,
manufactured home land or marina mooring)

Question/Field	To question:
CVANPUR_Q01 Did you sign the contract to buy this land in the last 3 years? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CVANPUR_Q02 5. → End of Module
CVANPUR_Q02 When did you sign the contract to buy this land? 1. Month / Year 2. Don't know	1. → CVANPUR_Q03 2. → CVANPUR_Q05
CVANPUR_Q03 <i>Enter month as MM.</i> 01..12	→ CVANPUR_Q04
CVANPUR_Q04 <i>Enter year as YYYY</i> Current year Current year - 1 year Current year - 2 years Current year - 3 years	→ CVANPUR_Q05
CVANPUR_Q05 Was this land purchased with a mortgage or loan? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CVANPUR_Q06 5. → CVANPUR_Q07
CVANPUR_Q06 What was the amount of the loan you took out to purchase this land? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ CVANPUR_Q07

CVANPUR_Q07 What was the full purchase price excluding legal and transfer fees? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999 999	→ CVANPUR_Q08
CVANPUR_Q08 Was the purchase made in partnership with anybody outside this household? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CVANPUR_Q10 5. → CVANPUR_Q11SG
CVANPUR_Q09 Question intentionally left blank.	
CVANPUR_Q10 What was your share of the purchase price? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..99 999 999 999	→ CVANPUR_Q11SG
CVANPUR_Q11SG 1. If CVANPUR_Q07 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R and CVANPUR_Q8=5 2. If CVANPUR_Q10 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R / NIL 3. Otherwise	1. → End of Module 2. → End of Module 3. → CVANPUR_Q12
CVANPUR_Q12 Was or will any of the amount paid by you be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CVANPUR_Q13 5. → End of Module
CVANPUR_Q13 How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ End of Module

**DWELLING TENURE
(DWELTEN)
Module 2.2(SIH)**

Incoming population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
DWELTEN_Q01 The next few questions are about this [dwel]. How many bedrooms are there in this [dwel]? <i>Enter number of bedrooms.</i> <i>If bedsitter, code '0'.</i> 0..9	→ DWELTEN_Q02
DWELTEN_Q02 Is this [dwel] owned or partly owned by [you / anyone in this household]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → DWELTEN_Q07 5. → DWELTEN_Q03
DWELTEN_Q03 (Is this [dwel]) rented by [you / anyone in this household]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → DWELTEN_Q11SG 5. → DWELTEN_Q04
DWELTEN_Q04 (Is this [dwel]) being purchased under a rent buy or shared equity scheme by [you / anyone in this household]? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. → DWELTEN_Q07 5. → DWELTEN_Q05 6. → DWELTEN_Q05
DWELTEN_Q05 (Is this [dwel]) occupied under a life tenure scheme? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. → DWELTEN_Q07 5. → DWELTEN_Q06 6. → DWELTEN_Q06
DWELTEN_Q06 (Is this [dwel]) occupied rent free? 1. Yes 5. No	→ DWELTEN_Q11SG

DWELTEN_Q07 [Do you / does anyone in this household] currently have any mortgages or secured loans on this [dwel]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → DWELTEN_Q08 5. → DWELTEN_Q11SG
DWELTEN_Q08 How much is currently owed on that loan? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..99,999,999	→ DWELTEN_Q09SG
DWELTEN_Q09SG 1. If DWELTEN_Q02 = 1 2. Otherwise	1. → DWELTEN_Q10 2. → DWELTEN_Q11SG
DWELTEN_Q10 Is this dwelling being purchased under a rent buy or shared equity scheme by [you / anyone in this household]? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know	→ DWELTEN_Q11SG
DWELTEN_Q11SG 1. If household type = 3, 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 99 2. Otherwise	1. → DWELTEN_Q12 2. → End of Module
DWELTEN_Q12 Which person(s) in the household [is/are] the [primary tenure person(s)]? <i>Pick list shows all persons 15+ in household</i> <i>Multiple responses allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> Select name(s) from picklist.	→ End of Module

DWELLING - RENT PAYMENTS
(DWELRENT)
Module 2.2.1(SIH)

Incoming population: DWELTEN1 (Households who are renting) or DWELTEN5 (Households under rent buy scheme) or CLAND1 (Households who rent their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)

Question/Field	To question:
DWELRENT_Q01SG 1. If DWELTEN5 (Households under rent buy scheme) 2. If CRENT1 (Households whose rent covers both site and dwelling) 3. If DWELTEN8 (Households who own or partly own dwelling) and CLAND1 (Households who rent their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring) 4. Otherwise	1. →DWELRENT_Q02 2. →DWELRENT_Q07 3. →DWELRENT_Q12 4. →DWELRENT_Q02
DWELRENT_Q02 What was [your / this household's] last rent payment for this [dwel]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999	 → DWELRENT_Q07 → DWELRENT_Q03
DWELRENT_Q03 What period did this cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	 → DWELRENT_Q04
DWELRENT_Q04 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	 → DWELRENT_Q05
DWELRENT_Q05 Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	 1. → DWELRENT_Q05A 5. → DWELRENT_Q07

<p>DWELRENT_Q05A</p> <p>Does this refund include Commonwealth Rent Assistance?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q06</p>
<p>DWELRENT_Q06</p> <p>[Excluding Commonwealth Rent Assistance how/How] much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999</p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q07</p>
<p>DWELRENT_Q07</p> <p>Who do [you / members of this household] pay rent to for this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G1.</i></p> <p><i>(Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p>1. Real estate agent 2. State or Territory housing authority</p> <p><u>Person not in the same household</u></p> <p>3. Parent / Other relative 4. Other unrelated person not in the same household</p> <p><u>Caravan Park</u></p> <p>5. Manager of caravan park / Owner of a caravan park</p> <p><u>Employer</u></p> <p>6. Defence Housing Authority 7. Government 8. Other Employer</p> <p><u>Other</u></p> <p>9. Housing co-operative / Community / Church group 10. Other (please specify)</p>	<p>1.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 2.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 3.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 4.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 5.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 6.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 7.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 8.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 9.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 10.→ DWELRENT_Q08</p>
<p>DWELRENT_Q08</p> <p><i>Enter 'other' person / agency rent paid to.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q09SG</p>

DWELRENT_Q09SG 1. If DWELSTR_Q02 = 8 (caravan, cabin, houseboat, tent) or DWELSTR_Q02 = 9 (improvised home, tent, campers out) 2. Otherwise	1. → DWELRENT_Q11SG 2. → DWELRENT_Q10
DWELRENT_Q10 Do you rent the [dwel] furnished or unfurnished? 1. Furnished 2. Unfurnished	→ DWELRENT_Q11SG
DWELRENT_Q11SG 1. If DWELTEN5 (Households under rent buy scheme) 2. If CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring) 3. Otherwise	1. → End of Module 2. → End of Module 3. → DWELRENT_Q12
DWELRENT_Q12 In the last 12 months have you paid any water consumption bills? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → DWELRENT_Q13 5. → DWELRENT_Q16
DWELRENT_Q13 How much did you pay in the last 12 months? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999	→ DWELRENT_Q16 → DWELRENT_Q14
DWELRENT_Q14 Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → DWELRENT_Q15 5. → DWELRENT_Q16
DWELRENT_Q15 How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999	→ DWELRENT_Q16

DWELRENT_Q16

Do you make any rates, land tax or body corporate payments as part of your rental agreement?

- 1. Yes
- 5. No

→ End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

OWNER / BUYER RATES AND TAXES (RATAXS) Module 2.2.2(SIH)

Incoming population: DWELTEN3 (Households who are owner / purchasers excl. caravans) or DWELTEN4 (Households occupying rent free) or DWELTEN5 (Households under a rent buy scheme) or CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring) or DWELRENT1 (Renting households who pay rates/land tax/body corporate payments as part of rental agreement) or COWN (households who rent their caravan/manufactured home land, own their dwelling and don't make rates/land tax/body corporate payments as part of their rental agreement) or COWN 2 (households who rent their caravan/manufactured home land, own their dwelling and do make rates/land tax/body corporate payments as part of their rental agreement)

Question/Field	To question:
RATAXS_Q01SG 1. COWN 2. Otherwise	1. → RATAXS_Q27 2. → RATAXS_Q02
RATAXS_Q02 Do you pay any of the following? <i>Read out all categories.</i> <i>If water and general council rates are billed separately, both 1 and 2 should be entered, separated by a space.</i> 1. Water rates 2. General council rates 3. Combined water and general council rates 5. No/none of these	1. → RATAXS_Q03 2. → RATAXS_Q07SG 3. → RATAXS_Q11 5. → RATAXS_Q15
RATAXS_Q03 [Excluding any amount already reported as water consumption payments, how / How] much was your last water and sewerage payment for this [dwel]? <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1. Amount 2. None	→ RATAXS_Q07SG 1. → RATAXS_Q04 2. → RATAXS_Q07SG

RATAXS_Q04 <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> 1..999 999 999	→ RATAXS_Q05
RATAXS_Q05 What period did this cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ RATAXS_Q06
RATAXS_Q06 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ RATAXS_Q07SG
RATAXS_Q07SG 1. If RATAX_Q02 = 2 2. If RATAX_Q02 = 1	1. → RATAXS_Q08 2. → RATAXS_Q15
RATAXS_Q08 How much was your last general council rates payment for this [dwel]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ RATAXS_Q15 → RATAXS_Q09
RATAXS_Q09 What period did this cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→RATAXS_Q10
RATAXS_Q10 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→RATAXS_Q15

<p>RATAXS_Q11</p> <p>How much was your last total water and general council rates payment for this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q15</p> <p>→ RATAXS_Q12</p>
<p>RATAXS_Q12</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q13</p>
<p>RATAXS_Q13</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q15</p>
<p>RATAXS_Q14SG</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>RATAXS_Q15</p> <p>Did you make any body corporate payments for this [dwel] in the last 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → RATAXS_Q16 5. → RATAXS_Q19</p>
<p>RATAXS_Q16</p> <p>What was your last payment?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q19</p> <p>→ RATAXS_Q17</p>

RATAXS_Q17 What period did this cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ RATAXS_Q18
RATAXS_Q18 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ RATAXS_Q19
RATAXS_Q19 Did you pay any land tax for this [dwel] in the last 12 months? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → RATAXS_Q20 5. → RATAXS_Q23SG
RATAXS_Q20 What was your last payment? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999	→ RATAXS_Q23SG → RATAXS_Q21
RATAXS_Q21 What period did this cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ RATAXS_Q22
RATAXS_Q22 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ RATAXS_Q23

<p>RATAXS_Q23SG</p> <p>1. If RATAXS_Q02 = 5 and RATAXS_Q15 = 5 and Q19 = 5 2. If ((RATAXS_Q03 and RATAXS_Q8 and RATAXS_Q16 and Q20) = (Ctrl K or Ctrl R or no response)) or ((RATAXS_Q11 and RATAXS_Q16 and Q20) = (Ctrl K or Ctrl R or no response)) 3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → RATAXS_Q26SG 2. → RATAXS_Q26SG 3. → RATAXS_Q24</p>
<p>RATAXS_Q24</p> <p>[Were or will any of these payments be / Was or will this payment be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>Show prompt card G2.</i> <i>(Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Combined water and general council rates 2. Water and sewerage rates 3. General council rates 4. Body Corporate 5. Land Tax 6. No / None</p>	<p>1. → RATAXS_Q25 2. → RATAXS_Q25 3. → RATAXS_Q25 4. → RATAXS_Q25 5. → RATAXS_Q25 6. → RATAXS_Q26SG</p>
<p>RATAXS_Q25</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q26SG</p>
<p>RATAXS_Q26SG</p> <p>1. If CLAND1 and DWELTEN8 2. If DWELTEN4 (Households occupying rent free) 3. If DWELTEN9 (households under a life tenure arrangement) 4. If DWELRENT1 (Renting households who pay rates / taxes as part of rental agreement) 5. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → RATAXS_Q27 2. → End of Module 3. → End of Module 4. → End of Module 5. → RATAXS_Q27</p>

<p>RATAXS_Q27</p> <p>What is your estimate of the sale price of this [dwel] if you sold it tomorrow?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q28</p>
<p>RATAXS_Q28</p> <p>Does anyone <u>outside</u> this household own a share of this [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → RATAXS_Q29 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>RATAXS_Q29</p> <p>What is your estimate of this household's share of the sale price (of this [dwel])?</p> <p><i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

WHETHER DWELLING AND LAND BOUGHT SEPARATELY (DWELANSEP)

Module 2.2.2.1(SIH)

Incoming population: DWELTEN2 (Households who are owner / purchasers) and
DWELSTR3 (house / flat) and DWELSTR_Q5 not equal to 1 (ie not a manufactured home)

Question/Field	To question:
DWELANSEP_Q01 Were your [dwel] and land bought separately? <i>If dwelling is flat / apartment, check if bought without land. If yes, enter code 6.</i> 1. Yes 5. No 6. Not applicable	→ End of Module

SEPARATE LAND PAYMENTS (SEPLANPAY) Module 2.2.2.1.1(SIH)

Incoming population: DWSEPL1 (Owner / purchasers of houses or flats - if land and dwelling bought separately)

Question/Field	To question:
SEPLANPAY_Q01 Did you sign the contract to buy this land in the last 3 years? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → SEPLANPAY_Q02 5. → End of Module
SEPLANPAY_Q02 When did you sign the contract for the land? 1. Month / Year 2. Don't know	1. → SEPLANPAY_Q03 2. → SEPLANPAY_Q05
SEPLANPAY_Q03 <i>Enter month as MM.</i> 01..12	→ SEPLANPAY_Q04
SEPLANPAY_Q04 <i>Enter year as YYYY.</i> Current year Current year - 1 year Current year - 2 years Current year - 3 years	→ SEPLANPAY_Q05
SEPLANPAY_Q05 Was the land purchased with a mortgage or loan? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → SEPLANPAY_Q06 5. → SEPLANPAY_Q07
SEPLANPAY_Q06 What was the amount of the loan you took out to purchase this land? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..99 999 999	→ SEPLANPAY_Q07

<p>SEPLANPAY_Q07</p> <p>What was the full purchase price excluding legal and transfer fees?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ SEPLANPAY_Q08</p>
<p>SEPLANPAY_Q08</p> <p>Was the purchase made in partnership with anybody outside this household?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → SEPLANPAY_Q10 5. → SEPLANPAY_Q11</p>
<p>SEPLANPAY_Q09</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p>SEPLANPAY_Q10</p> <p>What was your share of the purchase price?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p> <p>→ SEPLANPAY_Q11</p>
<p>SEPLANPAY_Q11</p> <p>Was or will any of the amount paid by you be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → SEPLANPAY_Q12 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>SEPLANPAY_Q12</p> <p>How much of the amount paid by you has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

DWELLING / DWELLING AND LAND PURCHASE DETAILS (DWELANPUR) Module 2.2.2.2 (SIH)

Incoming population: DWELTEN2 (Households who are owner / purchasers)

Question/Field	To question:
DWELANPUR_Q01 When did you buy this [[dwel] / [dwel] and land]? 1. Year 2. Built dwelling 3. Didn't purchase or build	1. → DWELANPUR_Q02 2. → DWELANPUR_Q02 3. → End of Module
DWELANPUR_Q02 <i>Enter year as YYYY.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1900-2010	→DWELANPUR_Q3SG
DWELANPUR_Q03SG 1. If DWELANPUR_Q02 < or = 3 years from current year of interview 2. Otherwise	1. → DWELANPUR_Q04 2. → End of Module
DWELANPUR_Q04 <i>Enter month as MM.</i> 01..12	→DWELANPUR_Q05SG
DWELANPUR_Q05SG 1. If purchased or built in last 3 years 2. Otherwise	1. → DWELANPUR_Q06 2. → End of Module
DWELANPUR_Q06 Was this [[dwel] / [dwel] and land] purchased with a mortgage or loan? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → DWELANPUR_Q07 5. → DWELANPUR_Q08
DWELANPUR_Q07 What was the amount of the loan you took out to purchase this [[dwel] / [dwel] and land]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999 999	→ DWELANPUR_Q08

<p>DWELANPUR_Q08</p> <p>What was the full purchase price excluding legal and transfer fees?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q09</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q09</p> <p>Was the purchase made in partnership with anybody outside this household?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q11 5. → DWELANPUR_Q12</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q10</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p>DWELANPUR_Q11</p> <p>What was your share of the purchase price?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q14SG</p> <p>→ DWELANPUR_Q12</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q12</p> <p>Was or will any of the amount paid by you be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q13 5. → DWELANPUR_Q14SG</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q13</p> <p>How much of the amount paid by you has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0...999 999 999</p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q14SG</p>

DWELANPUR_Q14SG 1. If DWELANPUR_Q01 = 2 2. Otherwise	1. → DWELANPUR_Q16 2. → DWELANPUR_Q15
DWELANPUR_Q15 Was the [dwel] new when you bought it? 1. Yes 5. No	→ DWELANPUR_Q16
DWELANPUR_Q16 Is this the first time you have owned a home? <i>"Yes" should be coded only if <u>all</u> persons in the household who have a share in the ownership of the [dwel] are first home buyers.</i> 1. Yes 5. No	→ End of Module

**OTHER MEMBERS HH TENURE
(OTHHTEN)
Module 2.2.2.3 (SIH)**

Incoming population: Household type = 3,5,6,8,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,20,21,23,24,99

Question/Field	To question:
OTHHTEN_Q01SG <i>Need to exclude person(s) identified as [primary tenure persons] - from DWELTEN_Q12</i> 1. If all persons aged 15+ in the household were identified in DWELTEN_Q12 2. Otherwise	1. → End of Module 2. → OTHHTEN_Q02
OTHHTEN_Q02 You have told me that [you (and other person(s) with primary tenure) / name of person(s) with primary tenure] [description of tenure type]. I would now like to ask you about [your tenure/the tenure of other people in the household]. Tenure describes the conditions under which you or other people in this household occupy this dwelling. <START LOOP> [Do you/Does (name of person)] pay board to live here? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → OTHHTEN_Q06 5. → OTHHTEN_Q03
OTHHTEN_Q03 [Do you / Does (name of person)] pay rent to live here? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → OTHHTEN_Q06 5. → OTHHTEN_Q04
OTHHTEN_Q04 [Do you / Does (name of person)] live here rent free? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → End of Module 5. → OTHHTEN_Q05
OTHHTEN_Q05 What is/are [your / (name of person's)] current tenure? <i>Enter description</i> Allow text entry 100 characters	→ End of Module

OTHHTEN_Q06

Who do / does [you / (name of person)] pay [rent / board] to?

Picklist of landlord type

Show prompt card G3.

Press F9 to view prompt card details.

1. Real estate agent
2. State or Territory housing authority

Person living in the same household

3. Parent / Other relative
4. Other unrelated person

Person not living in the same household

5. Parent / Other relative
6. Other unrelated person

Caravan park

7. Manager of caravan park / Owner of a caravan park

Employer

8. Defence Housing Authority
9. Government
10. Other Employer

Other

11. Housing co-operative / Community / Church group
12. Other (please specify)

1. → OTHHTEN_Q08
2. → OTHHTEN_Q08
3. → OTHHTEN_Q08
4. → OTHHTEN_Q08
5. → OTHHTEN_Q08
6. → OTHHTEN_Q08
7. → OTHHTEN_Q08
8. → OTHHTEN_Q08
9. → OTHHTEN_Q08
10. → OTHHTEN_Q07
11. → OTHHTEN_Q08
12. → OTHHTEN_Q07

OTHHTEN_Q07

Enter other person / agency rent paid to.

Allow text entry of 40 characters.

→ OTHHTEN_Q08

OTHHTEN_Q08

What was [your / (name of person)] last [rent / board] payment?

Enter dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1..999 999

→ End of Module

→ OTHHTEN_Q09

<p>OTHHTEN_Q09</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ OTHHTEN_Q10</p>
<p>OTHHTEN_Q10</p> <p><i>Select (weeks/ months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

HOUSEHOLD BILLS (HLDBILL) Module 2.3 (HES)

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
HLDBILL_Q01 The next few questions are about household bills. Does this household use gas? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → HLDBILL_Q02 5. → HLDBILL_Q08
HLDBILL_Q02 Is it mains gas or LPG / bottled gas? <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses</i> 1. Mains gas 2. LPG / bottled gas	→ HLDBILL_Q04
HLDBILL_Q03 Question intentionally left blank	
HLDBILL_Q04 <START LOOP> How much was your last payment for [type]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..9 999 999 999	→ HLDBILL_Q08 → HLDBILL_Q05
HLDBILL_Q05 What period did this cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ HLDBILL_Q06

HLDBILL_Q06 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <END LOOP>	→ HLDBILL_Q08
HLDBILL_Q07 Question intentionally left blank	
HLDBILL_Q08 How much was your last electricity payment for this [dwel]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 9 999 999 999	→ HLDBILL_Q11 → HLDBILL_Q09
HLDBILL_Q09 What period did this cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ HLDBILL_Q10
HLDBILL_Q10 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ HLDBILL_Q11
HLDBILL_Q11 Does this household use oil for heating? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ HLDBILL_Q12 5.→ HLDBILL_Q13

<p>HLDBILL_Q12</p> <p>How much in total did you pay for heating oil in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ HLDBILL_Q13</p>
<p>HLDBILL_Q13</p> <p>Did [you / anyone in this household] pay for firewood for this [dwel] in the last 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ HLDBILL_Q14 5.→ HLDBILL_Q15SG</p>
<p>HLDBILL_Q14</p> <p>How much in total did you pay for firewood in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ HLDBILL_Q15SG</p>
<p>HLDBILL_Q15SG</p> <p>1. If HLDBILL_Q4>0 or HLDBILL_Q8>0 or HLDBILL_Q12>0 or HLDBILL_Q14>0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ HLDBILL_Q16 2.→ End of Module</p>
<p>HLDBILL_Q16</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G4.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p>[Were or will any of these payments be / was or will this payment be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Mains gas 2. LPG / bottled gas 3. Electricity 4. Heating oil 5. Firewood 6. No / None of these</p> <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.</p>	<p>1.→ HLDBILL_Q17 2.→ HLDBILL_Q17 3.→ HLDBILL_Q17 4.→ HLDBILL_Q17 5.→ HLDBILL_Q17 6.→ End of Module</p>

HLDBILL_Q17

<START LOOP>

How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [bills]?

Enter dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1..99 999 999 999

<END LOOP>

→ End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

HOUSEHOLD INSURANCE (HLDINSU) Module 2.4 (SIH)

Incoming population: All Households

Question/Field 1	To question:
HLDINSU_Q01SG Question intentionally left blank	
HLDINSU_Q02 [Do you / does anyone in this household] pay for any of these types of insurance for this [dwel]? <i>Show prompt card G5.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed, Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Combined building and contents insurance 2. Building insurance 3. Contents insurance 4. Personal belongings insurance 5. No / None of these	1.→HLDINSU_Q04 2.→HLDINSU_Q04 3.→HLDINSU_Q04 4.→HLDINSU_Q03 5.→HLDINSU_Q014
HLDINSU_Q03 <i>Enter a brief description of the items covered by the personal belongings policy.</i> Allow text entry of up to 60 characters	→HLDINSU_Q04
HLDINSU_Q04 <START LOOP> How much was your last payment for [type]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 9 999 999 999	→HLDINSU_Q07SG →HLDINSU_Q05

<p>HLDINSU_Q05</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→HLDINSU_Q06</p>
<p>HLDINSU_Q06</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→HLDINSU_Q07SG</p>
<p>HLDINSU_Q07SG</p> <p>1. If HLDINSU_Q2 = 3 or 1</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ HLDINSU_Q08</p> <p>2.→ HLDINSU_Q09</p>
<p>HLDINSU_Q08</p> <p>How much are your household contents insured for under this policy?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ HLDINSU_Q08SG</p> <p>→ HLDINSU_Q09</p>
<p>HLDINSU_Q08SG</p> <p>1. If all responses in HLDINSU_Q4 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ HLDINSU_Q11SG</p> <p>2.→ HLDINSU_Q09</p>

<p>HLDINSU_Q09</p> <p>[Were or will any of these payments / Was or will this payment] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G5.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Combined building and contents insurance 2. Building insurance 3. Contents insurance 4. Personal belongings insurance 5. No / None of these <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.</p>	<p>1.→HLDINSU_Q10 2.→HLDINSU_Q10 3.→HLDINSU_Q10 4.→HLDINSU_Q10 5.→ HLDINSU_Q11SG</p>
<p>HLDINSU_Q10</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [type]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP</p>	<p>→HLDINSU_Q11SG</p>
<p>HLDINSU_Q11SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If HLDINSU_Q2 not = 3 or 1 2. Otherwise 	<p>1.→HLDINSU_Q14 2.→ End of Module</p>
<p>HLDINSU_Q12</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>HLDINSU_Q13</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	

<p>HLDINSU_Q14</p> <p>What is the value of your household contents?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G6.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>Prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>
--	------------------------

SAMPLE ONLY

[illegible]

<p>ALTERAT_Q02SG</p> <p>1. If all responses in ALTERAT_Q2 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → End of Module 2. → ALTERAT_Q03</p>
<p>ALTERAT_Q03</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G7.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p>[Were or will any of these payments / Was or will this payment] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Extensions or additions 2. Internal renovations 3. Insulation 4. In-ground swimming pools 5. Aboveground swimming pools 6. Other outside buildings 7. Landscape contractors 8. Other outside improvements 9. No / None of these</p> <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.</p>	<p>1. → ALTERAT_Q04 2. → ALTERAT_Q04 3. → ALTERAT_Q04 4. → ALTERAT_Q04 5. → ALTERAT_Q04 6. → ALTERAT_Q04 7. → ALTERAT_Q04 8. → ALTERAT_Q04 9. → End of Module</p>
<p>ALTERAT_Q04</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

Question/Field	To question:
DWELREP_Q01 In the last <u>3 months</u> (that is since [date]), [have you / has anyone in this household] paid a contractor for any of these types of repairs or maintenance to this [dwel]? <i>Show prompt card G8.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Repainting 2. Reroofing 3. Electrical work 4. Plumbing 5. Other types of repairs or maintenance 6. No/None of these	1. → DWELREP_Q03 2. → DWELREP_Q03 3. → DWELREP_Q03 4. → DWELREP_Q03 5. → DWELREP_Q02 6. → End of Module
DWELREP_Q02 <i>Enter a brief description of other types of repairs or maintenance.</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	→ DWELREP_Q03
DWELREP_Q03 <START LOOP> How much in total did you spend on [service] in the last <u>3 months</u> ? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999 999 <END LOOP>	→ DWELREP_Q03SG → DWELREP_Q04
DWELREP_Q03SG 1. If all responses in DWELREP_Q3 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise	1. → End of Module 2. → DWELREP_Q04

DWELREP_Q04

[Were or will any of these payments / Was or will this payment] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?

Show prompt card G8.

Press F9 to view prompt card details.

If yes, ask which ones.

More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.

1. Repainting
2. Reroofing
3. Electrical work
4. Plumbing
5. Other types of repairs or maintenance
6. No / None of these

If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.

1. → DWELREP_Q05
2. → DWELREP_Q05
3. → DWELREP_Q05
4. → DWELREP_Q05
5. → DWELREP_Q05
6. → End of Module

DWELREP_Q05

<START LOOP>

How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [service]?

Enter dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.
Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1..99 999 999 999

<END LOOP>

→ End of Module

Question/Field	To question:
<p>OPVAL_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about properties other than this dwelling, including holiday homes, rental properties, vacant land and commercial properties. [Please exclude any properties owned by your business]. [Do you / Does anyone in this household] <u>currently</u> own, or partly own any properties [other than this [dwel]]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → OPVAL_Q02 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q02</p> <p>Are any of those other properties residential properties?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → OPVAL_Q02A 5. → OPVAL_Q06A</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q02A</p> <p>How many residential properties [do you/does this household own]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of properties</i></p> <p>1...99</p>	<p>→ OPVAL_Q03</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q03</p> <p>What is your estimate of the sale price of <u>all</u> those residential properties if you sold them tomorrow?</p> <p><i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ OPVAL_Q04</p>

<p>OPVAL_Q04</p> <p>Does anyone <u>outside</u> this household own a share of <u>any</u> of those (other residential) properties?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → OPVAL_Q05 5. → OPVAL_Q05A</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q05</p> <p>What is your estimate of [your / this household's] share of the sale price (of <u>all</u> those other residential properties)?</p> <p><i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ OPVAL_Q05A</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q05A</p> <p>Excluding holiday rental properties, how many of these residential properties [do you/does this household] rent out?</p> <p><i>Enter number of properties</i></p> <p>0...99</p>	<p>→ OPVAL_Q06</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q06</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] <u>currently</u> own, or partly own, any non-residential properties?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → OPVAL_Q06A 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q06A</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about this household's non-residential properties. How many non-residential properties [do you/does this household own]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of properties</i></p> <p>1...99</p>	<p>→ OPVAL_Q07</p>

<p>OPVAL_Q07</p> <p>What is your estimate of the sale price of <u>all</u> those non-residential properties if you sold them tomorrow?</p> <p><i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ OPVAL_Q08</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q08</p> <p>Does anyone <u>outside</u> this household own a share of <u>any</u> of those (non-residential) properties?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → OPVAL_Q09 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q09</p> <p>What is your estimate of [your / this household's] share of the sale price (of <u>all</u> those non-residential properties)?</p> <p><i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

INVESTMENT FILTER (INFIL) Module 3.2 (HES)

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
INFIL_Q01 I would now like to ask you about payments [you / this household] may be making for properties other than this [dwel]. The payments may be for properties you own or rent, or for properties that are owned or rented by others [Are you / Is anyone in this household] currently making any of these payments for any other properties? <i>Show prompt card G9.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> 1. Yes 5. No	1. →INFIL_Q02 5. → End of Module
INFIL_Q02 For how many properties do [you/members of this household] make these payments? <i>Enter number.</i> 1..6	→INFIL_Q03
INFIL_Q03 <START LOOP> Do [you / members of this household] own or partly own [the other property / property number [number]]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →INFIL_Q04 5. → End of Module
INFIL_Q04 [For property number [number]], is this property used solely for business or investment purposes? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → End of Module 5. →INFIL_Q05

OTHER PROPERTY EXPENSES (OPEXP) Module 3.2.1 (HES)

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES) and INFIL1 (Households with non-investment properties)

Question/Field	To question:
OPEXP_Q01 The next few questions refer only to [the other property / property number[s] [number]]. <i>Press [1] to continue</i>	→OPEXP_Q02
OPEXP_Q02 <START LOOP 1> <i>Show prompt card G10.</i> <i>(Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i> [For property number [number]], which of these payments listed are you currently making? <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 11. Rent to someone outside this household 12. Mains gas 13. Bottled / LP gas 14. Electricity 15. Heating oil 16. Firewood 17. Water and sewerage rates 18. General council rates 19. Combined water and general council rates 20. Water consumption bills 21. Body corporate fees 22. Land tax 23. No / None of these	11.→OPEXP_Q03 12.→OPEXP_Q03 13.→OPEXP_Q03 14.→OPEXP_Q03 15.→OPEXP_Q06 16.→OPEXP_Q06 17.→OPEXP_Q03 18.→OPEXP_Q03 19.→OPEXP_Q03 20.→OPEXP_Q03 21.→OPEXP_Q06 22.→OPEXP_Q06 23.→End of Module
OPEXP_Q03 <START LOOP 2> How much was your last payment for [item]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..9 999 999 999	→OPEXP_Q06SG →OPEXP_Q04

<p>OPEXP_Q04</p> <p>What period did it cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered.</i></p> <p>Record full (weeks/months)</p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→OPEXP_Q05</p>
<p>OPEXP_Q05</p> <p><i>Select (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→OPEXP_Q06SG</p>
<p>OPEXP_Q06</p> <p>How much in total did you pay for [item] in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP 2></p>	<p>→OPEXP_Q06SG</p>
<p>OPEXP_Q06SG</p> <p>1. If all responses in OPEXP_Q3 and OPEXP_Q4 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→End of Module</p> <p>2.→OPEXP_Q07</p>

OPEXP_Q07

Show prompt card G10.

(Press F9 to view prompt card details.)

[Were or will any of these payments / Was or will this payment] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?

If yes, ask which ones.

More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.

11. Rent to someone outside this household
12. Mains gas
13. Bottled / LP gas
14. Electricity
15. Heating oil
16. Firewood
17. Water and sewerage rates
18. General council rates
19. Combined water and general council rates
20. Water consumption bills
21. Body corporate fees
22. Land tax
23. No / None

11. →OPEXP_Q08
12. →OPEXP_Q08
13. →OPEXP_Q08
14. →OPEXP_Q08
15. →OPEXP_Q08
16. →OPEXP_Q08
17. →OPEXP_Q08
18. →OPEXP_Q08
19. →OPEXP_Q08
20. →OPEXP_Q08
21. →OPEXP_Q08
22. →OPEXP_Q08
23. →End of Module

If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option

OPEXP_Q08

<START LOOP 3>

How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?

Enter dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1..99 999 999 999

<END LOOP 3>

<END LOOP 1>

→End of Module

OPREP_Q04

[Were or will any of these payments / Was or will this payment] be refunded by someone outside the household [or charged to a business]?

Show prompt card G11.

Press F9 to view prompt card details.

If yes, ask which ones.

More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.

1. Repainting
2. Reroofing
3. Electrical work
4. Plumbing
5. Other types of repairs or maintenance
6. No / None of these

1. →OPREP_Q05
2. →OPREP_Q05
3. →OPREP_Q05
4. →OPREP_Q05
5. →OPREP_Q05
6. → End of Module

If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option

OPREP_Q05

<START LOOP>

How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [service]?

Enter dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1..99 999 999 999

<END LOOP>

→ End of Module

OTHER PROPERTY ALTERATIONS OR ADDITIONS (OPALT) Module 3.2.3 (HES)

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES) and INFIL1 (Households with non-investment properties)

Question/Field	To question:
<p>OPALT_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about alterations and additions to [the other property / property number[s] [number]]. Excluding loan repayments, in the last 12 months, did [you / anyone in this household] pay for any of these for [the other property / property number[s] [number]]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G12.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Extensions or additions 2. Internal renovations 3. Insulation 4. In-ground swimming pools 5. Above ground swimming pools 6. Other outside buildings 7. Landscape contractors 8. Other outside improvements 9. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. →OPALT_Q02 2. →OPALT_Q02 3. →OPALT_Q02 4. →OPALT_Q02 5. →OPALT_Q02 6. →OPALT_Q02 7. →OPALT_Q02 8. →OPALT_Q02 9. → End of Module
<p>OPALT_Q02</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>What was the total amount you spent on [item] in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→OPALT_Q02SG</p>

<p>OPALT_Q02 SG</p> <p>1. If all responses in OPALT_Q02 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → End of Module 2. → OPALT_Q03</p>
<p>OPALT_Q03</p> <p>[Were or will any of these payments/Was or will this payment] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G12.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Extensions or additions 2. Internal renovations 3. Insulation 4. In-ground swimming pools 5. Above ground swimming pools 6. Other outside buildings 7. Landscape contractors 8. Other outside improvements 9. No / None of these</p> <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.</p>	<p>1. → OPALT_Q04 2. → OPALT_Q04 3. → OPALT_Q04 4. → OPALT_Q04 5. → OPALT_Q04 6. → OPALT_Q04 7. → OPALT_Q04 8. → OPALT_Q04 9. → End of Module</p>
<p>OPALT_Q04</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

OPINSU_Q03

Show prompt card G13.

(Press F9 to view prompt card details.)

[Were or will any of these payments / Was or will this payment] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?

If yes, ask which ones.

More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.

1. Combined building and contents insurance
2. Building insurance
3. Contents insurance
4. Other insurance
5. No / None of these

If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.

1. →OPINSU_Q04
2. →OPINSU_Q04
3. →OPINSU_Q04
4. →OPINSU_Q04
5. → End of Module

OPINSU_Q04

<START LOOP>

How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [type]?

Enter dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1..99 999 999 999

<END LOOP>

→ End of Module

OTHER PROPERTY PURCHASES (OPPUR)

Module 3.3 (HES)

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
OPPUR_Q01 Apart from property bought for business or investment purposes, <u>in the last 3 years</u> [have you / has anyone in this household] bought or started buying any property other than this dwelling? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → OPPUR_Q02 5. → End of Module
OPPUR_Q02 <u>In the last 3 years</u> , how many such properties have you bought or started buying? <i>Enter number of properties.</i> 1..6	→ OPPUR_Q03
OPPUR_Q03 <START LOOP> (For property [number]), when did you sign the contract to buy the property? <i>If both month and year known, select code 1.</i> 1. Month 2. Year 3. Don't know	1. → OPPUR_Q04 2. → OPPUR_Q05 3. → OPPUR_Q06
OPPUR_Q04 <i>Enter month as MM</i> 01..12	→ OPPUR_Q05
OPPUR_Q05 <i>Enter year as YYYY.</i> Current year Current year - 1 year Current year - 2 years Current years - 3 years	→ OPPUR_Q06

<p>OPPUR_Q06</p> <p>What was the purchase price excluding legal and transfer fees? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>→OPPUR_Q07</p>
<p>OPPUR_Q07</p> <p>Did you purchase land only, a dwelling only, or land and dwelling combined?</p> <p>1. Land only 2. Dwelling only 3. Land and dwelling combined</p>	<p>→OPPUR_Q08</p>
<p>OPPUR_Q08</p> <p>Was the purchase made in partnership with anybody outside this household?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →OPPUR_Q10 5. →OPPUR_Q11</p>
<p>OPPUR_Q09</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>OPPUR_Q10</p> <p>What was your share of the purchase price of the property? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>→OPPUR_Q11</p>
<p>OPPUR_Q11</p> <p>Was the property purchased with a mortgage or loan?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →OPPUR_Q12 5. →OPPUR_Q13</p>

<p>OPPUR_Q12</p> <p>What was the amount of the loan you took out to purchase the property?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>→OPPUR_Q15SG</p> <p>→OPPUR_Q13</p>
<p>OPPUR_Q13</p> <p>Was or will any of the amount paid by you be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →OPPUR_Q14 5. →OPPUR_Q15SG</p>
<p>OPPUR_Q14</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>→OPPUR_Q15SG</p>
<p>OPPUR_Q15SG</p> <p>1. If OPPUR_Q07 = 1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → End of Module 2. →OPPUR_Q16</p>
<p>OPPUR_Q16</p> <p>Was the property new when you bought it?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

OTHER PROPERTY SALES (OPSAL) Module 3.4 (HES)

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
OPSAL_Q01 Apart from sales of property used solely for investment or business purposes, [have you / has anyone in the household] sold any property in the <u>last 3 years</u> ? Include previous places of residence and other property. 1. Yes 5. No	1. →OPSAL_Q02 5. →OPSAL_Q12
OPSAL_Q02 How many such properties have you sold? <i>Enter number of properties sold.</i> 1..6	→OPSAL_Q03
OPSAL_Q03 <START LOOP> [For property number [number], when / When] did you sign the contract to sell the property? <i>If both month and year known, select code 1.</i> 1. Month 2. Year 3. Don't know	1. →OPSAL_Q04 2. →OPSAL_Q05 3. →OPSAL_Q06
OPSAL_Q04 <i>Enter month as MM</i> 01..12	→OPSAL_Q05
OPSAL_Q05 <i>Enter year as YYYY.</i> Current year Current year - 1 year Current year - 2 years Current years - 3 years	→OPSAL_Q06

<p>OPSAL_Q06</p> <p>What price was the property sold for?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>→OPSAL_Q07</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q07</p> <p>How much did you receive from the sale after paying off expenses and loans associated with the property?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Amount 2. Nil / Loss</p>	<p>→OPSAL_Q09</p> <p>1. →OPSAL_Q08 2. →OPSAL_Q09</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q08</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>→OPSAL_Q09</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q09</p> <p>Did you still owe money on the property after you sold it?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →OPSAL_Q10 5. →OPSAL_Q11</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q10</p> <p>How much did you still owe after it was sold?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>→OPSAL_Q11</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q11</p> <p>Did you sell land only, a dwelling only or land and dwelling combined?</p> <p>1. Land only 2. Dwelling only 3. Land and dwelling combined</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→OPSAL_Q12</p>

<p>OPSAL_Q12</p> <p>In the last <u>3 years</u> [have you / has anyone in this household] received money from an insurance company as a result of the destruction of a dwelling?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →OPSAL_Q13 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q13</p> <p>Were any of the dwellings used for investment or business purposes?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →OPSAL_Q14 5. →OPSAL_Q15</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q14</p> <p>What percentage of the total insurance claim was for investment or business purposes?</p> <p><i>Enter percentage amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..100</p>	<p>→OPSAL_Q15</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q15</p> <p>Excluding any payouts for the contents of the dwelling, how much did you receive after paying off expenses and loans associated with the property?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Amount 2. Nil / Loss</p>	<p>→OPSAL_Q17</p> <p>1. →OPSAL_Q16 2. →OPSAL_Q17</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q16</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p>1.. 99 999 999 999</p>	<p>→OPSAL_Q17</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q17</p> <p>Did you still owe money on the property after you received your insurance payout?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →OPSAL_Q18 5. → End of Module</p>

OPSAL_Q18

How much did you still owe?

Enter dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1.. 99 999 999 999

→ End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

Question/Field	To question:
<p>ITEM_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about any repairs and maintenance to household items you may have paid for in the last 3 months, (that is since [date]).</p> <p>In the last 3 months, [have you/has anyone in the household] paid someone from outside the household to carry out any of these?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G14.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Carpet cleaning 2. Repairs and maintenance on soft furnishings 3. Repairs and maintenance of computers and audio visual equipment 4. Repairs and maintenance on other household appliances 5. Repairs and maintenance on household tools 6. Repairs and maintenance on other household items 7. No / None of these</p>	<p>1. →ITEM_Q03 2. →ITEM_Q03 3. →ITEM_Q03 4. →ITEM_Q03 5. →ITEM_Q03 6. →ITEM_Q02 7. → End of Module</p>
<p>ITEM_Q02</p> <p><i>Enter a brief description of repairs and maintenance on other household items.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→ITEM_Q03</p>
<p>ITEM_Q03</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much in total did you spend on [service] in the last 3 months? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ITEM_Q03SG</p>

<p>ITEM_Q03SG</p> <p>1. If all responses in ITEM_Q03 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → End of Module 2. → ITEM_Q04</p>
<p>ITEM_Q04</p> <p>[Were / was] or will [any of these / this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G14.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Carpet cleaning 2. Repairs and maintenance on soft furnishings 3. Repairs and maintenance of computers and audio visual equipment 4. Repairs and maintenance on other household appliances 5. Repairs and maintenance on household tools 6. Repairs and maintenance on other household items 7. No / None of these</p> <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option</p>	<p>1. → ITEM_Q05 2. → ITEM_Q05 3. → ITEM_Q05 4. → ITEM_Q05 5. → ITEM_Q05 6. → ITEM_Q05 7. → End of Module</p>
<p>ITEM_Q05</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [service]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

Question/Field	To question:
HSER_Q01 In the last 3 months (that is since [date]), [have you / has anyone in the household] paid for any of these services? <i>Show prompt card G15.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Accountants or tax agents 2. Private rubbish removal 3. Pest control 4. Removalists 5. No / None of these	1. →HSER_Q02 2. →HSER_Q02 3. →HSER_Q02 4. →HSER_Q02 5. → End of Module
HSER_Q02 <START LOOP> How much in total did you pay for [service] in the last 3 months? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999 999 <END LOOP>	→HSER_Q02SG
HSER_Q02SG 1. If all responses in HSER_Q02 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise	1. → End of Module 2. →HSER_Q03

HSER_Q03

[Were / Was] or will [any of these / this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?

Show prompt card G15.

Press F9 to view prompt card details.

If yes, ask which ones.

More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.

1. Accountants or tax agents
2. Private rubbish removal
3. Pest control
4. Removalists
5. No / None of these

1. →HSER_Q04
2. →HSER_Q04
3. →HSER_Q04
4. →HSER_Q04
5. → End of Module

If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.

HSER_Q04

<START LOOP>

How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [service]?

Enter dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1..999 999 999

<END LOOP>

→ End of Module

**TELEPHONE, INTERNET SERVICE PROVIDER AND
PAY TV ACCOUNTS
(PHONE) (HES)
Module 4.3**

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
PHONE_Q01 [Do you / Does anyone in this household] make any payments toward a fixed telephone line account for this or any other dwelling? 1. Yes 5. No	To question: 1. →PHONE_Q02 5. →PHONE_Q10
PHONE_Q02 How many fixed telephone accounts do [you / members of this household] make payments towards? <i>Enter number of accounts.</i> 1..4	→PHONE_Q03
PHONE_Q03 <START LOOP 1> Does [your / this household's] [fixed telephone account / fixed telephone account number [number]] also include charges for mobile phones, the Internet or Pay TV? <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Mobile phones 2. Internet 3. Pay TV 4. No / None of these	1. →PHONE_Q04 2. →PHONE_Q04 3. →PHONE_Q04 4. →PHONE_Q05
PHONE_Q04 <START LOOP 2> How much was the last payment [you / members of this household] made for the [service] component of this account? <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1. Amount 2. Not separated in package	→PHONE_Q05 1. →PHONE_Q04A 2. →PHONE_Q05

<p>PHONE_Q04A</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP 2></p>	<p>→PHONE_Q05</p>
<p>PHONE_Q05</p> <p>[Excluding the [[mobile]/[internet]/[pay TV]/[mobile, internet and pay TV]/[mobile and internet]/[mobile and pay TV]/[internet and pay TV]] component[s], how / How] much was the last payment [you / members of this household] made for the [fixed telephone account / fixed telephone account number [number]]?</p> <p>Please include any installation or reconnection payments.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→PHONE_Q05SG</p>
<p>PHONE_Q05SG</p> <p>1.If all responses in PHONE_Q04 and PHONE_Q05=Ctrl K and CtrlR</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. →PHONE_Q10</p> <p>2. →PHONE_Q06</p>
<p>PHONE_Q06</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks/months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→PHONE_Q07</p>
<p>PHONE_Q07</p> <p><i>Select (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1. Week (s)</p> <p>2. Month (s)</p>	<p>→PHONE_Q08</p>

<p>PHONE_Q08</p> <p>Was or will any of the payment for [that account/account number [number]] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>[Please include refunds relating to the [mobile]/[internet]/[pay TV]/[mobile, internet and pay TV]/[mobile and internet]/[mobile and pay TV]/[internet and pay TV]] component[s] as well as the fixed telephone payment.]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →PHONE_Q09 5. →PHONE_Q10</p>
<p>PHONE_Q09</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP 1></p>	<p>→PHONE_Q10</p>
<p>PHONE_Q10</p> <p>I would now like to ask about any payments [you / members of this household] make towards mobile phone accounts.</p> <p>[Please exclude any mobile phone accounts you have already mentioned, that is, any combined accounts.]</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] make any payments towards any [other] mobile phone accounts?</p> <p>Exclude any pre-paid mobile phone plans.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →PHONE_Q11 5. →PHONE_Q17</p>
<p>PHONE_Q11</p> <p>How many [other] mobile phone accounts do [you/members of this household] make payments towards?</p> <p><i>Enter number of accounts.</i></p> <p>1..9</p>	<p>→PHONE_Q12</p>

<p>PHONE_Q12</p> <p><START LOOP 3></p> <p>How much was [your / this household's] last payment for the [mobile phone account/mobile phone account number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→PHONE_Q17</p> <p>→PHONE_Q13</p>
<p>PHONE_Q13</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks/months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→PHONE_Q14</p>
<p>PHONE_Q14</p> <p><i>Select (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1. Week (s) 2. Month (s)</p>	<p>→PHONE_Q15</p>
<p>PHONE_Q15</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →PHONE_Q16 5. →PHONE_Q17</p>
<p>PHONE_Q16</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP 3></p>	<p>→PHONE_Q17</p>

PHONE_Q17

I would now like to ask about any payments [you / members of this household] make towards an Internet Service Provider.

[Please exclude any Internet Service Provider accounts you have already mentioned, that is, any combined accounts.]

[Do you / Does anyone in this household] make any payments towards any [other] Internet Service Provider accounts?

Exclude any pre-paid Internet plans.

1. Yes

5. No

1. →PHONE_Q18

5. →PHONE_Q24

PHONE_Q18

How many [other] Internet Service Provider accounts do [you / members of this household] make payments towards?

Enter number of accounts.

1..4

→PHONE_Q19

PHONE_Q19

<START LOOP 4>

How much was the last payment [you / members of this household] made for the [Internet Service Provider account/Internet Service Provider account number [number]]?

Enter dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1..999 999 999

→PHONE_Q24

→PHONE_Q20

PHONE_Q20

What period did this cover?

Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.

Record full (weeks/months).

1..52

→PHONE_Q21

PHONE_Q21 <i>Select (weeks / months)</i> 1. Weeks 2. Months	→PHONE_Q22
PHONE_Q22 Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →PHONE_Q23 5. →PHONE_Q24
PHONE_Q23 How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 999 999 999 <END LOOP 4>	→PHONE_Q24
PHONE_Q24 I would now like to ask about any payments [you / members of this household] make for a Pay TV service. [Please exclude any Pay TV service accounts you have already mentioned, that is, any combined accounts.] [Do you / Does anyone in this household] make any payments towards any [other] Pay TV service accounts? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →PHONE_Q25 5. →PHONE_Q30
PHONE_Q25 How much was the last payment [you / members of this household] made for a Pay TV service? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 999 999 999	→PHONE_Q30 →PHONE_Q26

<p>PHONE_Q26</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks/months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→PHONE_Q27</p>
<p>PHONE_Q27</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months)</i></p> <p>1. Week (s)</p> <p>2. Month (s)</p>	<p>→PHONE_Q28</p>
<p>PHONE_Q28</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1. →PHONE_Q29</p> <p>5. →PHONE_Q30</p>
<p>PHONE_Q29</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→PHONE_Q30</p>
<p>PHONE_Q30</p> <p>In the last 3 months, [have you / has anyone in this household] bought a mobile phone?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1. →PHONE_Q31</p> <p>5. → End of Module</p>

<p>PHONE_Q31</p> <p>After any trade-in, how much in total did [you / members of this household] spend on purchasing mobile phones?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→PHONE_Q31SG</p>
<p>PHONE_Q31SG</p> <p>1. If PHONE_Q31 = Ctrl K, Ctrl R or 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → End of Module 2. →PHONE_Q32</p>
<p>PHONE_Q32</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →PHONE_Q33 5.→ End of Module</p>
<p>PHONE_Q33</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

Question/Field	To question:
<p>APP_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about any household appliances, furniture and floor coverings you have bought in the last 3 months (that is since [date]). In the last 3 months, [have you/has anyone in the household] bought any of these items?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G16.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>11. Home computers / equipment 12. Game consoles 13. Televisions 14. Set top boxes 15. VCRs 16. DVD and other laser disc players and recorders 17. Video cameras 18. Cameras (other than video cameras) 19. Other video equipment 20. CD players 21. Portable players (e.g. IPOD, MP3, MP4) 22. Home entertainment systems 23. Amplifiers and tuner amplifiers 24. Speakers 25. Integrated sound systems 26. Other sound equipment 27. No / None of these</p>	<p>11. →APP_Q05 12. →APP_Q05 13. →APP_Q05 14. →APP_Q05 15. →APP_Q05 16. →APP_Q05 17. →APP_Q05 18. →APP_Q05 19. →APP_Q02 20. →APP_Q05 21. →APP_Q05 22. →APP_Q05 23. →APP_Q05 24. →APP_Q05 25. →APP_Q05 26. →APP_Q04 27. →APP_Q08</p>
<p>APP_Q02</p> <p><i>Enter brief description of other video equipment.</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→APP_Q03SG</p>
<p>APP_Q03SG</p> <p>1. If other sound equipment (APP_Q01 = 26) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. →APP_Q04 2. →APP_Q05</p>

<p>APP_Q04</p> <p><i>Enter brief description of other sound equipment.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→APP_Q05</p>
<p>APP_Q05</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>After any trade-in, how much in total did you spend on [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→APP_Q05SG</p> <p>→APP_Q06</p>
<p>APP_Q05SG</p> <p>1. If all responses in APP_ Q05 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→APP_Q08</p> <p>2.→APP_Q06</p>

APP_Q06

[Were/Was] or will [any of these/this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?

Show prompt card G16.

Press F9 to view prompt card details.

If yes, ask which ones.

More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.

11. Home computers / equipment
12. Game consoles
13. Televisions
14. Set top boxes
15. VCRs
16. DVD and other laser disc players and recorders
17. Video cameras
18. Cameras (other than video cameras)
19. Other video equipment
20. CD players
21. Portable players (e.g. IPOD, MP3, MP4)
22. Home entertainment systems
23. Amplifiers and tuner amplifiers
24. Speakers
25. Integrated sound systems
26. Other sound equipment
27. No / None

11. →APP_Q07
12. →APP_Q07
13. →APP_Q07
14. →APP_Q07
15. →APP_Q07
16. →APP_Q07
17. →APP_Q07
18. →APP_Q07
19. →APP_Q07
20. →APP_Q07
21. →APP_Q07
22. →APP_Q07
23. →APP_Q07
24. →APP_Q07
25. →APP_Q07
26. →APP_Q07
27. →APP_Q08

If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.

APP_Q07

<START LOOP>

How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?

Enter dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1.. 999 999 999

<END LOOP>

→APP_Q08

<p>APP_Q08</p> <p>In the last 3 months, [have you / has anyone in the household] bought any of these household appliances?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G17.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Stoves / Ovens / Microwave ovens 2. Fridges / Freezers 3. Washing machines 4. Air conditioners (not built-in) 5. Dishwashers 6. Clothes dryers 7. Other large household appliances 8. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. →APP_Q10 2. →APP_Q10 3. →APP_Q10 4. →APP_Q10 5. →APP_Q10 6. →APP_Q10 7. →APP_Q09 8. → End of Module
<p>APP_Q09</p> <p><i>Enter a brief description of other large household appliances.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→APP_Q10</p>
<p>APP_Q10</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>After any trade-in how much in total did you spend on [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→APP_Q10SG</p> <p>→APP_Q11</p>
<p>APP_Q10SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If all responses in APP_Q10 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. → End of Module 2. →APP_Q11

APP_Q11

[Were / Was] or will [any of these / this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?

Show prompt card G17.

Press F9 to view prompt card details.

If yes, ask which ones.

More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.

1. Stoves / Ovens / Microwave ovens
2. Fridges / Freezers
3. Washing machines
4. Air conditioners (not built in)
5. Dishwashers
6. Clothes dryers
7. Other large household appliances
8. No / None of these

1. →APP_Q12
2. →APP_Q12
3. →APP_Q12
4. →APP_Q12
5. →APP_Q12
6. →APP_Q12
7. →APP_Q12
8. → End of Module

If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.

APP_Q12

<START LOOP>

How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?

Enter dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1.. 999 999 999

<END LOOP>

→ End of Module

HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE (FURN) Module 5.2 (HES)

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
FURN_Q01 In the last 3 months (that is since [date]), [have you/has anyone in the household] bought any of these types of household furniture? <i>Show prompt card G18.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 11. Lounges / Sofas / Couches 12. Coffee tables 13. Wall units / Entertainment units 14. Bookcases 15. Dining tables / Dining chairs 16. Sideboards 17. Beds / Mattresses 18. Wardrobes / Chests of drawers 19. Dressing tables / Bedside tables 20. Outdoor / Garden furniture 21. Works of art 22. Other furniture 23. No / None of these	11. →FURN_Q03 12. →FURN_Q03 13. →FURN_Q03 14. →FURN_Q03 15. →FURN_Q03 16. →FURN_Q03 17. →FURN_Q03 18. →FURN_Q03 19. →FURN_Q03 20. →FURN_Q03 21. →FURN_Q03 22. →FURN_Q02 23. → End of Module
FURN_Q02 <i>Enter a brief description of the type of other furniture purchased.</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	→FURN_Q03
FURN_Q03 <START LOOP> After any trade-in, how much in total did you spend on [furniture]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 999 999 999 <END LOOP>	→ FURN_Q03SG → FURN_Q04

FURN_Q03SG 1. If all responses in FURN_Q03 = Ctrl K or R 2. Otherwise	1. → End of Module 2. →FURN_Q04
FURN_Q04 [Were / Was] or will [any of these / this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? <i>Show prompt card G18.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 11. Lounges / Sofas / Couches 12. Coffee tables 13. Wall units / Entertainment units 14. Bookcases 15. Dining tables / Dining chairs 16. Sideboards 17. Beds / Mattresses 18. Wardrobes / Chests of drawers 19. Dressing tables / Bedside tables 20. Outdoor / Garden furniture 21. Works of art 22. Other furniture 23. No / None of these If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option	11. →FURN_Q05 12. →FURN_Q05 13. →FURN_Q05 14. →FURN_Q05 15. →FURN_Q05 16. →FURN_Q05 17. →FURN_Q05 18. →FURN_Q05 19. →FURN_Q05 20. →FURN_Q05 21. →FURN_Q05 22. →FURN_Q05 23. → End of Module
FURN_Q05 <START LOOP> How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 999 999 999 <END LOOP>	→ End of Module

[illegible]

<p>FLOO_Q03SG</p> <p>1. If all responses in FLOO_Q03 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → End of Module 2. → FLOO_Q04</p>
<p>FLOO_Q04</p> <p>[Were / Was] or will [any of these / this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G19.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Carpet 2. Rugs or matting 3. Floor tiles (excluding vinyl tiles) 4. Lino or vinyl 5. Other flooring 6. No / None of these</p> <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option</p>	<p>1. → FLOO_Q05 2. → FLOO_Q05 3. → FLOO_Q05 4. → FLOO_Q05 5. → FLOO_Q05 6. → End of Module</p>
<p>FLOO_Q05</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

HOUSEHOLD WARRANTIES (HOUSWAR) Module 5.4 (HES)

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
<p>HOUSWAR_Q01</p> <p>In the last 12 months, did [you / anyone in this household] pay for any extended warranties for audio-visual equipment or personal computers?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G20.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>To question:</p> <p>1. →HOUSWAR_Q02 5. →HOUSWAR_Q05</p>
<p>HOUSWAR_Q02</p> <p>How much in total did you pay in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→HOUSWAR_Q05</p> <p>→HOUSWAR_Q03</p>
<p>HOUSWAR_Q03</p> <p>Were or will any of these payments be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →HOUSWAR_Q04 5. →HOUSWAR_Q05</p>
<p>HOUSWAR_Q04</p> <p>How much in total has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→HOUSWAR_Q05</p>

<p>HOUSWAR_Q05</p> <p>In the last 12 months, did [you/anyone in this household] pay for any extended warranties for any other household appliances?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G21.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →HOUSWAR_Q06 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>HOUSWAR_Q06</p> <p>How much in total did you pay in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module →HOUSWAR_Q07</p>
<p>HOUSWAR_Q07</p> <p>Were or will any of these payments be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →HOUSWAR_Q08 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>HOUSWAR_Q08</p> <p>How much in total has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

Question/Field	To question:
<p>TRVLDOM_Q01</p> <p>For these next questions I am interested in travel payments made to and from a destination. Include your own travel, and <u>anyone else's</u> travel you may have paid for.</p> <p>Please exclude travel for business purposes.</p> <p><u>In the last 3 months</u> (that is since [date]), [have you / has anyone in the household] paid for any of these for a trip or holiday <u>in Australia</u> of four or more nights?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G22.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Travel packages including airfare 12. Other travel packages 13. Air fares 14. Rail fares 15. Bus fares 16. Petrol costs (including LPG) 17. Car hire (excluding package tours) 18. Hotel / Motel accommodation 19. Holiday flats / Houses 20. Caravan park fees / Van hire 21. Other fares or accommodation for travel in Australia 22. No / None of these 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11. →TRVLDOM_Q03 12. →TRVLDOM_Q03 13. →TRVLDOM_Q03 14. →TRVLDOM_Q03 15. →TRVLDOM_Q03 16. →TRVLDOM_Q03 17. →TRVLDOM_Q03 18. →TRVLDOM_Q03 19. →TRVLDOM_Q03 20. →TRVLDOM_Q03 21. →TRVLDOM_Q02 22. → End of Module
<p>TRVLDOM_Q02</p> <p><i>Enter a description of the type of other fares, or accommodation for which payment was made.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters</p>	<p>→TRVLDOM_Q03</p>

<p>TRVLDOM_Q03</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much did you pay for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→TRVLDOM_Q03SG</p> <p>→TRVLDOM_Q04</p>
<p>TRVLDOM_Q03SG</p> <p>1. If all responses in TRVLDOM_Q03 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → End of Module 2. →TRVLDOM_Q04</p>
<p>TRVLDOM_Q04</p> <p>[Were / Was] or will [any of these/this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G22.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>11. Travel packages including airfare 12. Other travel packages 13. Air fares 14. Rail fares 15. Bus fares 16. Petrol costs (including LPG) 17. Car hire (excluding package tours) 18. Hotel / motel accommodation 19. Holiday flats / houses 20. Caravan park fees / Van hire 21. Other fares or accommodation for travel in Australia 22. No / None of these</p> <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount do not display as an option</p>	<p>11. →TRVLDOM_Q05 12. →TRVLDOM_Q05 13. →TRVLDOM_Q05 14. →TRVLDOM_Q05 15. →TRVLDOM_Q05 16. →TRVLDOM_Q05 17. →TRVLDOM_Q05 18. →TRVLDOM_Q05 19. →TRVLDOM_Q05 20. →TRVLDOM_Q05 21. →TRVLDOM_Q05 22. → End of Module</p>

TRVLDOM_Q05

<START LOOP>

How much was or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?

Enter dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1.. 999 999 999

<END LOOP>

→ End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

<p>TRVLINT_Q03SG</p> <p>1. If all responses in TRVLINT_Q03 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. →TRVLINT_Q06 2. →TRVLINT_Q04</p>
<p>TRVLINT_Q04</p> <p>[Were / Was] or will [any of these / this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G23.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Travel packages including airfare 2. Other travel packages 3. Air fares 4. Hotel / motel accommodation 5. Other fares or accommodation for overseas travel 6. No / None of these</p> <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option</p>	<p>1. →TRVLINT_Q05 2. →TRVLINT_Q05 3. →TRVLINT_Q05 4. →TRVLINT_Q05 5. →TRVLINT_Q05 6. →TRVLINT_Q06</p>
<p>TRVLINT_Q05</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much was or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary. Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→TRVLINT_Q06</p>
<p>TRVLINT_Q06</p> <p>[Although you did not pay for a trip or holiday,] [Have you / has anyone in the household] made any payments for travel insurance or flight insurance in the last 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →TRVLINT_Q07 5. → End of Module</p>

<p>TRVLINT_Q07</p> <p>How much did you pay?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p> <p>→TRVLINT_Q08</p>
<p>TRVLINT_Q08</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →TRVLINT_Q09 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>TRVLINT_Q09</p> <p>How much in total was or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**VALUE OF VEHICLES
(VEHVALU)
Module 7.1 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
VEHVALU_Q01 The next few questions are about the value of vehicles owned by members of the household. Please exclude any vehicles used solely for business purposes and any under salary sacrifice arrangements. [Do you / Does anyone in this household] own any of these vehicles? <i>Show prompt card G24.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> 1. Yes 5. No	1. → VEHVALU_Q03 5. → End of Module
VEHVALU_Q02 Question intentionally left blank	
VEHVALU_Q03 How much money, in total, would you receive if you sold <u>all</u> the vehicles owned by [you / members of this household] tomorrow? <i>Prompt for best estimate. Best estimate may include insured value.</i> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..999 999 999	→ VEHVALU_Q05 → VEHVALU_Q04SG
VEHVALU_Q04SG 1. If dollar amount in VEHVALU_Q03 is > \$200,000 2. Otherwise	1. → VEHVALU_Q05 2. → End of Module
VEHVALU_Q05 How many vehicles are owned by [you / members of this household]? <i>Enter number of vehicles.</i> 1..15	→ VEHVALU_Q06

<p>VEHVALU_Q06</p> <p><START LOOP 1></p> <p>What type is [that vehicle / vehicle number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G24.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Car / Utility / Van / Truck 2. Motorcycle 3. Caravan 4. Trailer 5. Boat 6. Bicycle 7. Other type of vehicle 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. → VEHVALU_Q08 2. → VEHVALU_Q08 3. → VEHVALU_Q07 4. → VEHVALU_Q07 5. → VEHVALU_Q07 6. → VEHVALU_Q07 7. → VEHVALU_Q07
<p>VEHVALU_Q07</p> <p><i>Enter description of the type of vehicle (eg. mountain bike; speed boat; 18 foot hard top caravan).</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 300 characters</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>
<p>VEHVALU_Q08</p> <p>What is the make and model of the [vehicle]?</p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→ VEHVALU_Q09</p>
<p>VEHVALU_Q09</p> <p>What is the year of manufacture of the [vehicle]?</p> <p><i>Enter year as YYYY.</i></p> <p>*1900..2010</p>	<p>→ VEHVALU_Q10SG</p>
<p>VEHVALU_Q10SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If VEHVALU_Q06 = 1 2. If VEHVALU_Q06 = 2 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. → VEHVALU_Q11 2. → VEHVALU_Q12
<p>VEHVALU_Q11</p> <p>How many cylinders does the [vehicle] have?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>3..12</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

VEHVALU_Q12

What is the engine size of the [vehicle]?

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

1..9999

<END LOOP>

→ End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

VEHICLE INSURANCE AND REGISTRATION (VEHREGINS) Module 7.2 (HES)

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
<p>VEHREGINS_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions relate to vehicle expenses. Please exclude vehicles used solely for business purposes and any under salary sacrifice arrangements.</p> <p>Including payments made for any vehicles sold, [have you / has anyone in this household] made any registration or insurance payments in the last 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>To question:</p> <p>1. → VEHREGINS_Q02 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>VEHREGINS_Q02</p> <p>(In the last 12 months,) For how many vehicles, in total, [have you / has this household] made such payments?</p> <p><i>Enter number of vehicles</i></p> <p>1..9</p>	<p>→ VEHREGINS_Q03</p>
<p>VEHREGINS_Q03</p> <p><START LOOP 1></p> <p>What type is [that vehicle / vehicle number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G25.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p>1. Boat 2. Trailer 3. Caravan 4. Motorcycle 5. Car / Utility / Van / Truck 6. Other type of vehicle</p>	<p>1. → VEHREGINS_Q05 2. → VEHREGINS_Q05 3. → VEHREGINS_Q05 4. → VEHREGINS_Q05 5. → VEHREGINS_Q05 6. → VEHREGINS_Q04</p>
<p>VEHREGINS_Q04</p> <p><i>Enter description of other type of vehicle</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→ VEHREGINS_Q05</p>

VEHREGINS_Q05

Which of these fees were paid for this [vehicle]?

Show prompt card G26.

Press F9 to view prompt card details.

More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.

1. Combined compulsory third party insurance and registration (incl. transfer fee and stamp duty)
2. Compulsory third party insurance
3. Registration (incl. transfer fee and stamp duty)
4. Transfer fee only
5. Comprehensive insurance
6. Third party property insurance

→VEHREGINS_Q06

VEHREGINS_Q06

<START LOOP 2>

In the last 12 months, how much did you pay for [fee]?

Enter dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1..999 999 999

→ End of Module

→VEHREGINS_Q07

<END LOOP 2>

VEHREGINS_Q07

[Were / Was] or will [any of these / this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?

Show prompt card G26.

Press F9 to view prompt card details.

If yes, ask which ones.

More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.

1. Combined compulsory third party insurance and registration (incl. transfer fee and stamp duty)
2. Compulsory third party insurance
3. Registration (incl. transfer fee and stamp duty)
4. Transfer fee only
5. Comprehensive insurance
6. Third party property insurance
7. No / None

1.→VEHREGINS_Q08
 2.→VEHREGINS_Q08
 3.→VEHREGINS_Q08
 4.→VEHREGINS_Q08
 5.→VEHREGINS_Q08
 6.→VEHREGINS_Q08
 7. → End of Module

<p>VEHREGINS_Q08</p> <p><START LOOP 3></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [fee]?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Amount 2. Percentage</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p> <p>1.→VEHREGINS_Q09 2.→VEHREGINS_Q10</p>
<p>VEHREGINS_Q09</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>
<p>VEHREGINS_Q10</p> <p><i>Enter percentage amount.</i></p> <p>1..100</p> <p><END LOOP 3></p> <p><END LOOP 1></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

PURCHASES AND SALES
(VEHPURSAL)
Module 7.3 (HES)

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q01</p> <p>Excluding vehicles used solely for business purposes and any under salary sacrifice arrangements, in the last 12 months [have you / has anyone in this household] bought or started paying for any of these vehicles?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G27.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>To question:</p> <p>1.→VEHPURSAL_Q02 5.→VEHPURSAL_Q014</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q02</p> <p>How many vehicles have you bought or started paying for?</p> <p><i>Enter number of vehicles</i></p> <p>1..8</p>	<p>→VEHPURSAL_Q03</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q03</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>What type of vehicle was [that vehicle/vehicle number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G27.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p>1. Car / Utility / Van / Truck 2. Motorcycle 3. Caravan 4. Trailer 5. Boat 6. Bicycle 7. Other type of vehicle</p>	<p>1.→VEHPURSAL_Q05A 2.→VEHPURSAL_Q05A 3.→VEHPURSAL_Q05A 4.→VEHPURSAL_Q05A 5.→VEHPURSAL_Q05A 6.→VEHPURSAL_Q09 7.→VEHPURSAL_Q04</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q04</p> <p><i>Enter description of other type of vehicle</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→VEHPURSAL_Q05A</p>

VEHPURSAL_Q05A When did you buy it? <i>Enter month as MM.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> 01..12	→VEHPURSAL_Q05B
VEHPURSAL_Q05B <i>Enter year as YYYY</i>	→VEHPURSAL_Q06
VEHPURSAL_Q05SG Question intentionally left blank	
VEHPURSAL_Q06 Was the [vehicle] new? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→VEHPURSAL_Q07 5.→VEHPURSAL_Q09
VEHPURSAL_Q07 What was the full purchase price before any trade-in, excluding registration, insurance and transfer fees? <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1. Amount 2. Can't split price	→VEHPURSAL_Q14 1.→VEHPURSAL_Q08 2.→VEHPURSAL_Q09
VEHPURSAL_Q08 <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> 1..9 999 999 999	→VEHPURSAL_Q11
VEHPURSAL_Q09 What was the full purchase price before any trade-in? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 9 999 999 999	→VEHPURSAL_Q14 →VEHPURSAL_Q11
VEHPURSAL_Q10 Question intentionally left blank	

<p>VEHPURSAL_Q11</p> <p>What was the value of any trade-in?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→VEHPURSAL_Q12</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q12</p> <p>Was or will any of the purchase price for this [vehicle] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→VEHPURSAL_Q13 5.→VEHPURSAL_Q14</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q13</p> <p>How much was or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 9 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→VEHPURSAL_Q14</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q14</p> <p>The next few questions are about vehicle sales. Please exclude trade-ins, vehicles used solely for business purposes and vehicles returned under salary sacrifice arrangements.</p> <p>In the last 12 months [have you/has anyone in this household] sold any vehicles?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G27.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→VEHPURSAL_Q15 5. → VEHPURSAL_Q22</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q15</p> <p>(In the last 12 months,) how many vehicles have you sold?</p> <p><i>Enter number sold</i></p> <p>1..9</p>	<p>→VEHPURSAL_Q16</p>

<p>VEHPURSAL_Q16</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>What type was [that vehicle/vehicle number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G27.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p>1. Car / Utility / Van / Truck 2. Motorcycle 3. Caravan 4. Trailer 5. Boat 6. Bicycle 7. Other type of vehicle</p>	<p>1.→VEHPURSAL_Q18A 2.→VEHPURSAL_Q18A 3.→VEHPURSAL_Q18A 4.→VEHPURSAL_Q18A 5.→VEHPURSAL_Q18A 6.→VEHPURSAL_Q19 7.→VEHPURSAL_Q17</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q17</p> <p><i>Enter description of the other type of vehicle</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→VEHPURSAL_Q18A</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q18A</p> <p>When did you sell it?</p> <p><i>Enter month as MM.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>01..12</p>	<p>→VEHPURSAL_Q18B</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q18B</p> <p><i>Enter year as YYYY.</i></p>	<p>→VEHPURSAL_Q19</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q18</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q19</p> <p>How much did you sell the [vehicle] for?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→VEHPURSAL_Q20</p>

<p>VEHPURSAL_Q20</p> <p>Did you owe any money on the [vehicle] at the time of the sale?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → VEHPURSAL_Q21 5. → VEHPURSAL_Q22</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q21</p> <p>How much did you owe?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 9 999 999 99</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ VEHPURSAL_Q22</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q22</p> <p>In the last 12 months, [have you/has anyone in this household] returned any vehicle(s) that were leased under a salary sacrifice arrangement?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → VEHPURSAL_Q23 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q23</p> <p>What was the residual value for the vehicle(s)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1....999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

CRASH OR DAMAGE REPAIRS (VEHREPS) Module 7.4 (HES)

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
VEHREPS_Q01 In the last 12 months, [have you / has anyone in this household] received any money, for example, from an insurance company, for a vehicle which was 'written off' or stolen and not recovered? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →VEHREPS_Q02 5. →VEHREPS_Q08
VEHREPS_Q02 For what type of vehicle did you receive this money? <i>Show prompt card G28.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Boat(s) 2. Trailer(s) 3. Caravan(s) 4. Motorcycle(s) 5. Car(s) / Utility(Utilities) / Van(s) / Truck(s) 6. Other type(s) of vehicle(s)	1. →VEHREPS_Q04A 2. →VEHREPS_Q04A 3. →VEHREPS_Q04A 4. →VEHREPS_Q04A 5. →VEHREPS_Q04A 6. →VEHREPS_Q03
VEHREPS_Q03 <i>Enter description of other type(s) of vehicle(s)</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	→VEHREPS_Q04A
VEHREPS_Q04A <START LOOP> When did you receive the pay-out for the [vehicle]? <i>Enter month as MM.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> 01..12	→VEHREPS_Q04B
VEHREPS_Q04SG Question intentionally left blank	

VEHREPS_Q04B <i>Enter year as YYYY.</i>	→VEHREPS_Q05
VEHREPS_Q05 How much did you receive for the [vehicle]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 9 999 999 999	→VEHREPS_Q06
VEHREPS_Q06 Did you owe any money on the [vehicle] at the time you received the pay-out? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →VEHREPS_Q07 5. →VEHREPS_Q08
VEHREPS_Q07 How much did you owe? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 9 999 999 999 <END LOOP>	→VEHREPS_Q08
VEHREPS_Q08 In the last 12 months [have you / has anyone in this household] paid for any crash or damage repairs for any vehicle? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →VEHREPS_Q09 5. →VEHREPS_Q12
VEHREPS_Q09 How much was paid in total for crash or damage repairs (in the last 12 months)? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 9 999 999 999	→VEHREPS_Q12 →VEHREPS_Q10

<p>VEHREPS_Q10</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →VEHREPS_Q11 5. →VEHREPS_Q12</p>
<p>VEHREPS_Q11</p> <p>How much was or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→VEHREPS_Q12</p>
<p>VEHREPS_Q12</p> <p>In the last <u>12 months</u> [have you / has anyone in this household] bought any new or used tyres, retreads or inner tubes?</p> <p><i>Bicycle tyres are excluded.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. New or used tyres 2. Retreads 3. Inner tubes 5. No / None of these</p>	<p>1. →VEHREPS_Q13 2. →VEHREPS_Q13 3. →VEHREPS_Q13 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>VEHREPS_Q13</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much did you pay for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 9 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→VEHREPS_Q13SG</p> <p>→VEHREPS_Q14</p>

VEHREPS_Q13SG 1. If all responses in VEHREPS_Q13 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R then 2. Otherwise	1. → End of Module 2. →VEHREPS_Q14
VEHREPS_Q14 [Were / Was] or will [any of these / this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. New or used tyres 2. Retreads 3. Inner tubes 5. No / None If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option	1. →VEHREPS_Q15 2. →VEHREPS_Q15 3. →VEHREPS_Q15 5. → End of Module
VEHREPS_Q15 <START LOOP> How much was or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 9 999 999 999 <END LOOP>	→ End of Module

**LICENCES
(LICE)
Module 7.5 (HES)**

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
LICE_Q01 In the last 12 months [have you / has anyone in this household] paid for a current driver's licence, including learner's, provisional and motorcycle licences? 1. Yes 5. No	 1. →LICE_Q02 5. → End of Module
LICE_Q02 How many separate licences were paid for in the last 12 months? <i>Enter number of licences</i> 1..9	 →LICE_Q03
LICE_Q03 <START LOOP> How much did you pay for [that licence / licence number [number]]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999 999 <END LOOP>	 → End of Module →LICE_Q04
LICE_Q04 [Were/Was] or will [any of these/this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	 1. →LICE_Q05 5. → End of Module

LICE_Q05

How much in total was or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?

Enter total dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1..999,999,999

→ End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

Question/Field	To question:
<p>EDUPAY_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about expenditure on childcare and education. Please include all payments made by [you / members of this household], including payments for people who do not live in this household. In the last 3 months (that is since [date]), [have you / has anyone in this household] made any payments for pre-schools or formal child care?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G29.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Pre-school 2. Formal child care 5. No / None</p>	<p>1. →EDUPAY_Q02 2. →EDUPAY_Q02 5. →EDUPAY_Q05</p>
<p>EDUPAY_Q02</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much in total was your payment for [type] for the last 3 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→EDUPAY_Q05</p> <p>→EDUPAY_Q03</p>
<p>EDUPAY_Q03</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>Include any Child Care Benefit you expect to receive as a lump sum end of year payment, but exclude the Child Care Tax Rebate that is paid quarterly by the Family Assistance Office.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →EDUPAY_Q04 5. →EDUPAY_Q05</p>

<p>EDUPAY_Q04</p> <p>How much in total was or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→EDUPAY_Q05</p>
<p>EDUPAY_Q05</p> <p>Excluding any payments for study covered by a HECS-HELP or FEE-HELP arrangement, in the last <u>12 months</u>, [have you / has anyone in this household] made any of these education payments to schools, TAFEs, universities or other education institutions?</p> <p>Remember to include any payments for people who do not live in this household.</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G30.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →EDUPAY_Q06 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>EDUPAY_Q06</p> <p>For which types of education did you pay these fees?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G31.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Government primary schools 2. Catholic primary schools 3. Other non-government primary schools 4. Government secondary schools 5. Catholic secondary schools 6. Other non-government secondary schools 7. Universities and other higher education institutions 8. TAFEs 9. Other institutions (e.g. private business college)</p>	<p>1. →EDUPAY_Q08SG 2. →EDUPAY_Q08SG 3. →EDUPAY_Q08SG 4. →EDUPAY_Q08SG 5. →EDUPAY_Q08SG 6. →EDUPAY_Q08SG 7. →EDUPAY_Q08SG 8. →EDUPAY_Q08SG 9. →EDUPAY_Q07</p>
<p>EDUPAY_Q07</p> <p><i>Enter a brief description of the other institution.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→EDUPAY_Q08SG</p>

EDUPAY_Q08SG <START LOOP> 1. If EDUPAY_Q06 = 7, 8 or 9 2. Otherwise	1. →EDUPAY_Q10 2. →EDUPAY_Q12
EDUPAY_Q09 Question intentionally left blank	
EDUPAY_Q10 Excluding any fees paid for leisure or hobby courses how much in total was your payment for [type]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 999 999 999	→EDUPAY_Q13 →EDUPAY_Q15
EDUPAY_Q11 Question intentionally left blank	
EDUPAY_Q12 How much in total was your payment for [type]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 999 999 999	→EDUPAY_Q13 →EDUPAY_Q15
EDUPAY_Q13 What is the name of the institution? Allow text entry of 40 characters	→EDUPAY_Q14
EDUPAY_Q14 What type of fees did you pay? Allow text entry of 40 characters <END LOOP>	→EDUPAY_Q15

EDUPAY_Q15

[Was or will this payment for these types / Were or will any of these payments for these types] of education be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?

Show prompt card G31.

Press F9 to view prompt card details.

If yes, ask which ones.

More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.

1. Government primary schools
2. Catholic primary schools
3. Other non-government primary schools
4. Government secondary schools
5. Catholic secondary schools
6. Other non-government secondary schools
7. Universities and other higher education institutions
8. TAFEs
9. Other institutions (e.g. private business college)
10. No / None

1. →EDUPAY_Q16
2. →EDUPAY_Q16
3. →EDUPAY_Q16
4. →EDUPAY_Q16
5. →EDUPAY_Q16
6. →EDUPAY_Q16
7. →EDUPAY_Q16
8. →EDUPAY_Q16
9. →EDUPAY_Q16
10. → End of Module

EDUPAY_Q16

<START LOOP>

How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [type]?

Enter dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1.. 999 999 999

<END LOOP>

→ End of Module

HELP PAYMENTS (EDUHECS) MODULE 8.2 (SIH)

Incoming population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
EDUHECS_Q01SG 1. If SIH selection 2. Otherwise	1.→ EDUHECS_Q12 2.→ EDUHECS_Q02
EDUHECS_Q02 In the last 12 months, did [you / anyone in this household] make any up front payments for study covered by a HECS-HELP or FEE-HELP arrangement, including any payments for people who do not live in the household? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ EDUHECS_Q03 5.→ EDUHECS_Q04
EDUHECS_Q03 How much in total was paid up front (in the last 12 months)? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 999 999 999	→ EDUHECS_Q04
EDUHECS_Q04 In the last 12 months, did [you / anyone in this household] make any repayments of a HECS-HELP or FEE-HELP debt (including debts incurred under other government higher education schemes)? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ EDUHECS_Q05 5.→ EDUHECS_Q09SG
EDUHECS_Q05 In the last financial year, did you make any repayments through increased tax or regular deductions taken out of your pay? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ EDUHECS_Q06 5.→ EDUHECS_Q09SG

<p>EDUHECS_Q06</p> <p>How much in total did you pay in the last financial year? (The amount you paid last financial year appears on your last tax statement.)</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ EDUHECS_Q07</p>
<p>EDUHECS_Q07</p> <p>In the last 12 months, did you make any voluntary payments direct to the taxation office?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ EDUHECS_Q08 5.→ EDUHECS_Q09SG</p>
<p>EDUHECS_Q08</p> <p>How much in total was paid in voluntary payments (in the last 12 Months)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ EDUHECS_Q09SG</p>
<p>EDUHECS_Q09SG</p> <p>1. If EDUHECS_Q03 > 0 or EDUHECS_Q6 > 0 or EDUHECS_Q8 > 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ EDUHECS_Q10 2.→ EDUHECS_Q12</p>
<p>EDUHECS_Q10</p> <p>[Were / Was] or will [any of these / this] payment(s) be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ EDUHECS_Q11 5.→ EDUHECS_Q12</p>
<p>EDUHECS_Q11</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ EDUHECS_Q12</p>

<p>EDUHECS_Q12</p> <p>[Do you / does anyone in this household] currently have an outstanding HECS or HELP debt (including debts incurred under other government higher education schemes)?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → EDUHECS_Q13 5. → EDUHECS_Q14</p>
<p>EDUHECS_Q13</p> <p>What is the total outstanding debt on your last statement(s)? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ EDUHECS_Q14</p>
<p>EDUHECS_Q14</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] currently have a debt under the Student Financial Supplement Scheme?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → EDUHECS_Q15 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>EDUHECS_Q15</p> <p>What is the total outstanding debt on your last statement(s)? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE AND AMBULANCE COVER

(PHI)

Module 9.1 (HES)

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
<p>PHI_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about expenditure on private health insurance. [Are you / Is anyone in this household] paying for any of these types of insurance, including payments for people who do not live in this household?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G32.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Private health insurance 2. Ambulance insurance only 5. No / None of these</p>	<p>To question:</p> <p>1. →PHI_Q02 2. →PHI_Q02 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>PHI_Q02</p> <p><START LOOP 1></p> <p>How many separate policies are currently being paid for by [you / members of this household] for [insurance]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of policies.</i></p> <p>1..6</p>	<p>→PHI_Q04</p>
<p>PHI_Q03</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	

<p>PHI_Q04</p> <p><START LOOP 2></p> <p>(For policy [number]), H/how much was your most recent payment?</p> <p>[Please provide the amount after deduction of the private health insurance rebate.]</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→PHI_Q07</p> <p>→PHI_Q05</p>
<p>PHI_Q05</p> <p>What period did the payment cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→PHI_Q06</p>
<p>PHI_Q06</p> <p><i>Select (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1. <i>Week(s)</i> 2. <i>Month(s)</i></p>	<p>→PHI_Q11</p>
<p>PHI_Q07</p> <p>What is the name of the [insurance] fund?</p> <p><i>Enter the full name of the health or ambulance fund</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→PHI_Q08SG</p>
<p>PHI_Q08SG</p> <p>1. If PHI_Q01 = 2 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→PHI_Q10 2.→PHI_Q09</p>
<p>PHI_Q09</p> <p>What type of cover do you have? Please include the table number if you know it.</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</p>	<p>→PHI_Q10</p>

<p>PHI_Q10</p> <p>Are you paying for family, couple or single cover?</p> <p>1. Family cover 2. Couples' cover 3. Single cover</p>	<p>→PHI_Q11</p>
<p>PHI_Q11</p> <p>[Apart from the private health insurance rebate, was/Was] or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →PHI_Q12 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>PHI_Q12</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP 2></p> <p><END LOOP 1></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

HEALTH SERVICES (HSV) Module 9.2 (HES)

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
HSV_Q01 <p>The next questions are about payments made for medical or health services. Please exclude payments which were bulk billed, fully refunded or which have not yet been paid.</p> <p>In the last 3 months (that is since [date]), [have you / has anyone in this household] made any payments for any of these medical or health services?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G33.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →HSV_Q02 5. → End of Module</p>
HSV_Q02 <p>How many payments in total have been made for any of these medical or health services?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G33.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p>1..16</p>	<p>→HSV_Q03</p>
HSV_Q03 <p><START LOOP></p> <p>For payment [number], what type of service is it?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G33.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p>1. General practitioners 2. Specialists 3. Hospitals or nursing homes 4. Dentists or dental specialists 5. Opticians or optometrists 6. Physiotherapists or chiropractors 7. Any other health professionals</p>	<p>1. →HSV_Q06 2. →HSV_Q06 3. →HSV_Q06 4. →HSV_Q06 5. →HSV_Q06 6. →HSV_Q06 7. →HSV_Q04</p>

HSV_Q04 <i>Enter a description of other health professional.</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	→HSV_Q06
HSV_Q05 Question intentionally left blank	
HSV_Q06 How much did you pay for this service after any Medicare or health insurance refunds? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>If refund not yet claimed enter Ctrl K.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 999 999 999	→HSV_Q08 →HSV_Q22
HSV_Q07 Question intentionally left blank	
HSV_Q08 How much did you pay for this service before any refunds? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 999 999 999	→HSV_Q12 →HSV_Q09SG
HSV_Q09SG 1. If HSV_Q03 = 6 2. Otherwise	1. →HSV_Q14 2. →HSV_Q11
HSV_Q10 Question intentionally left blank	
HSV_Q11 How much of this payment for [service] was or will be refunded by Medicare? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil', enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0.. 999 999 999	→HSV_Q12 →HSV_Q14

HSV_Q12 What is a description of the service you paid for? <i>Enter description of the service.</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	→HSV_Q13
HSV_Q13 What is the item number of the service you paid for? <i>Enter item number(s) of the service.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> Allow numeric entry of 12 characters	→HSV_Q14
HSV_Q14 Was or will any of the amount you paid be refunded by a health fund? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →HSV_Q16 5. →HSV_Q22
HSV_Q15 Question intentionally left blank	
HSV_Q16 How much was or will be refunded by a health fund? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1... 999 999 999	→HSV_Q17 →HSV_Q22
HSV_Q17 What is the name of your health fund? <i>Enter name of the health fund</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	→HSV_Q18
HSV_Q18 What type of cover do you have? Please include the table number if you know it. <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	→HSV_Q19SG

HSV_Q19SG 1. If HSV_Q12 has a response 2. Otherwise	1. →HSV_Q22 2. →HSV_Q20
HSV_Q20 What is a description of the service you paid for? <i>Enter description of the service.</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	→HSV_Q21
HSV_Q21 What is the item number of the service you paid for? <i>Enter item number(s) of the service.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> Allow numeric entry of 12 characters	→HSV_Q22
HSV_Q22 Excluding Medicare and health insurance refunds, was or will any of the amount paid be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →HSV_Q23 5. → End of Module
HSV_Q23 How much was or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1... 999 999 999 <END LOOP>	→ End of Module

**PERSONAL INSURANCE AND SUPERANNUATION
(PINSUP)
Module 9.3 (HES)**

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
PINSUP_Q01 The next few questions are about insurance and superannuation. Excluding medical and health insurance, [do you / does anyone in this household] pay for personal accident, sickness or income protection insurance? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →PINSUP_Q02 5. →PINSUP_Q11
PINSUP_Q02 How many separate policies are currently being paid for by [you / members of this household]? <i>Enter number of policies.</i> 1..3	→PINSUP_Q04
PINSUP_Q03 Question intentionally left blank	
PINSUP_Q04 <START LOOP> (For policy [number]) How much was the most recent payment? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1... 999 999 999	→PINSUP_Q07 →PINSUP_Q05
PINSUP_Q05 What period did this payment cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks/months).</i> 1..52	→PINSUP_Q06

PINSUP_Q06 <i>Select (weeks/months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→PINSUP_Q09
PINSUP_Q07 What is the name of the insurance company which provided this policy? <i>Enter the name of the insurance company</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	→PINSUP_Q08
PINSUP_Q08 What is a description of the policy? Allow text entry of 40 characters	→PINSUP_Q09
PINSUP_Q09 Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →PINSUP_Q10 5. →PINSUP_Q11
PINSUP_Q10 How much of this payment has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1... 999 999 999 <END LOOP>	→PINSUP_Q11
PINSUP_Q11 [Do you / Does anyone in this household] currently make payments for endowments or life insurance policies? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →PINSUP_Q12 5. →PINSUP_Q21

<p>PINSUP_Q12</p> <p>How many separate policies are currently being paid for by [you / members of this household]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of policies.</i></p> <p>1..6</p>	<p>→PINSUP_Q14</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q13</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>PINSUP_Q14</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>(For policy [number]), How much was the most recent payment?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1... 999 999 999</p>	<p>→PINSUP_Q17</p> <p>→PINSUP_Q15</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q15</p> <p>What period did this payment cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→PINSUP_Q16</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q16</p> <p><i>Select (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→PINSUP_Q19</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q17</p> <p>What is the name of the insurance company which provided this policy?</p> <p><i>Enter the name of the insurance company.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→PINSUP_Q18</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q18</p> <p>What is a description of the policy?</p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→PINSUP_Q19</p>

<p>PINSUP_Q19</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →PINSUP_Q20 5. →PINSUP_Q21</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q20</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1... 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→PINSUP_Q21</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q21</p> <p>Excluding any amounts that are paid as part of a salary sacrifice arrangement, [do you / does anyone in this household] contribute to a superannuation fund or retirement benefit scheme?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →PINSUP_Q22 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q22</p> <p>How many separate superannuation fund or retirement benefit scheme accounts do [you / members of this household] contribute to?</p> <p><i>Enter number of accounts</i></p> <p>1..5</p>	<p>→PINSUP_Q24</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q23</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>PINSUP_Q24</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much was the most recent payment for [that account/account number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1... 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p> <p>→PINSUP_Q25</p>

<p>PINSUP_Q25</p> <p>What period did this payment cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→PINSUP_Q26</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q26</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months)</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→PINSUP_Q27</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q27</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1. →PINSUP_Q28</p> <p>5. → End of Module</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q28</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1... 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

HEALTH CARE CARDS (HCCS) Module 9.4 (HES)

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
<p>HCCS_Q01</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G34. (Note: prompt card has two pages)</i></p> <p>[Are you / Is anyone in this household] covered by any of these health care cards?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p> <p><i>*Single person households go to Q03</i></p>	<p>To question:</p> <p>1. →HCCS_Q02* 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>HCCS_Q02</p> <p>Who are they?</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>List all URs in on scope and coverage</p>	<p>→HCCS_Q03</p>
<p>HCCS_Q03</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Under which type of card [are you / is [name]] covered?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G34. (Note: prompt card has 2 pages)</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>11. Pensioner Concession Card (Centrelink) 12. Pensioner Concession Card (DVA) 13. Health Care Card 14. Commonwealth Seniors Health Card (Centrelink) 15. Commonwealth Seniors Health Card (DVA) 16. Veterans' Affairs Gold Card 17. Veterans' Affairs White Card 18. Veterans' Affairs Orange Card 19. Safety Net Concession Card 20. Safety Net Entitlement Card</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

LOAN / MORTGAGE FILTER (FILTER) Module 10.1

Incoming population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
FILTER_Q01SG 1. If INFIL4 (rent question already asked in INFIL) 2. Otherwise	1. → FILTER_Q05 2. → FILTER_Q02
FILTER_Q02 [Do you / Does anyone in this household] have any property which you rent out? 1. Yes 5. No	→ FILTER_Q05
FILTER_Q03 Question intentionally left blank.	
FILTER_Q04 Question intentionally left blank.	
FILTER_Q05 <i>Show prompt card G35.</i> <i>(Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i> The next few questions are about household loans and mortgages. Exclude any loans used for business or investment purposes [and any loans for the other property you rent out]. [Do you / Does anyone in this household] have any of these types of loans? 1. Yes 5. No	→ End of Module

HOUSING FINANCE AND PERSONAL LOANS (FIACE) Module 10.2 (HES)

Incoming population: LOAN1 (Households who have a loan / mortgage, excluding loans for businesses or investment purposes)

Question/Field	To question:
FIACE_Q01 If a loan was taken out jointly with someone outside this household, please only provide information on [your/anyone in this household's] share of the loan in the following questions. How many loans or mortgages [do you/ does anyone in this household]currently have in total? 1..10	→ FIACE_Q02
FIACE_Q02 <START LOOP 1> What was the main purpose of [this loan / loan number [number]]? <i>Show Prompt card G36.</i> <i>(Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i> 1. To buy or build this property 2. To buy or build other property 3. For alterations and additions to this property 4. For alterations and additions to other property 5. To buy motor vehicles 6. For a holiday 7. For another purpose	1. → FIACE_Q04 2. → FIACE_Q04 3. → FIACE_Q04 4. → FIACE_Q04 5. → FIACE_Q04 6. → FIACE_Q04 7. → FIACE_Q03
FIACE_Q03 <i>Record purpose of loan.</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	→ FIACE_Q04

<p>FIACE_Q04</p> <p>Including any variations, how much have [you/anyone in this household] borrowed in total on this loan?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ FIACE_Q08</p> <p>→ FIACE_Q05</p>
<p>FIACE_Q05</p> <p>Were any of these loans used for another purpose?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → FIACE_Q06 5. → FIACE_Q08</p>
<p>FIACE_Q06</p> <p>What other purpose was this loan used for?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G36.</i></p> <p><i>(Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. To buy or build this property 2. To buy or build other property 3. For alterations and additions to this property 4. For alterations and additions to other property 5. To buy motor vehicles 6. For a holiday 7. For another purpose</p>	<p>→ FIACE_Q07</p>
<p>FIACE_Q07</p> <p><START LOOP 2></p> <p>How much of the loan was used for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP 2></p>	<p>→ FIACE_Q08</p>

FIACE_Q08 Is [this loan / loan number [number]] secured? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → FIACE_Q09 5. → FIACE_Q10SG
FIACE_Q09 What is the security? 1. This dwelling 2. Other	→ FIACE_Q10SG
FIACE_Q10SG 1. If HES selection 2. If FIACE_Q02 = 1 or 3 (Main purpose of loan to buy or build this property / for alterations and additions to this property) or FIACE_Q06 = 1 or 3 (Other purpose of loan to buy or build this property / for alterations and additions to this property) or FIACE_Q09 = 1 (security for loan is this dwelling) 3. Otherwise	1. → FIACE_Q11 2. → FIACE_Q13 3. → FIACE_Q17
FIACE_Q11 (Including any variations,) what is the term of this loan? <i>Enter term of loan. If no term, enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..99	→ FIACE_Q13 → FIACE_Q12
FIACE_Q12 <i>(Select years, months or no term).</i> 1. Years 2. Months 3. No term	→ FIACE_Q13
FIACE_Q13 In what month and year did the repayments commence? 1. Month / Year 2. Don't know 3. No repayments 4. Repayments not yet commenced	1. → FIACE_Q14 2. → FIACE_Q18 3. → FIACE_Q13a 4. → FIACE_Q13a

FIACE_Q13A Is this because you have a reverse mortgage? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → End of module 5. → FIACE_Q13BSG
FIACE_Q13BSG 1. If FIACE_Q13 = 3 and FIACE_Q13A = 5 2. Otherwise	1. → FIACE_Q17 2. → FIACE_Q16
FIACE_Q14 <i>Enter month as MM.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> 01..12	→ FIACE_Q15
FIACE_Q15 <i>Enter year as YYYY.</i> 1900..9999	→ FIACE_Q18
FIACE_Q16 Will the repayments commence within the next month, that is before [date]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → FIACE_Q18 5. → FIACE_Q17
FIACE_Q17 How much [do you/ does anyone in this household] <u>currently</u> owe on that loan? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ End of Module
FIACE_Q18 Does this loan offer a redraw facility? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → FIACE_Q19 5. → End of Module

FIACE_Q19 Is regular income (such as wages) automatically deposited into this loan account? 1. Yes 5. No	 1. → FIACE_Q20 5. → End of Module
FIACE_Q20 <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> Is this a line of credit loan? 1. Yes 5. No	 → END of module

SAMPLE ONLY

LOAN STATEMENT FILTER
(STFIL)
Module 10.2.1 (SIH)

Incoming population: LOAN1 (Households who have a loan / mortgage). Exclude FIACE1 (Repayments on loan have not yet commenced and will not commence in the next month, or no repayments or SIH selections with no housing loans) but include those with reverse mortgages (FIACE_Q13A = 1)

Question/Field	To question:
<p>STFIL_Q01</p> <p><CONTINUE LOOP 1></p> <p>In the last 12 months have you received a statement giving details of your loan repayments for [this loan /loan number [number]]?</p> <p><i>If respondent says 'yes', but does not have statement to refer to, enter response code 2.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Yes, but no statement at interview 5. No</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

LOAN STATEMENT (STAT) Module 10.2.1.1 (SIH)

Incoming population: STFIL1 (Households with loan statements). Exclude FIACE2
(Households with all in one loans)

Question/Field	To question:
STAT_Q01 Question intentionally left blank.	
STAT_Q02 <CONTINUE LOOP 1> For [this loan/loan number [number]], what was the start date on that statement? <i>Enter date as DDMMYYYY.</i>	→ STAT_Q03
STAT_Q03 What was the end date on that statement? <i>Enter date as DDMMYYYY.</i>	→ STAT_Q04SG
STAT_Q04SG 1. If end date minus start date less than or equal to 2 weeks 2. Otherwise	1.→ End of Module 2.→ STAT_Q05
STAT_Q05 (On that statement,) how much was your opening balance? <i>Enter dollar amount. If first statement, record amount borrowed.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..9 999 999 999	→ STAT_Q06
STAT_Q06 [For loan number [number], how / How] much was the closing balance? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..9 999 999 999	→ STAT_Q07

STAT_Q07SG 1. If SIH selection 2. Otherwise	1.→ STAT_Q10 2.→ STAT_Q08
STAT_Q08 On that statement, what was the total amount of government charges? <i>Show prompt card G37.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card changes.</i> <i>Enter zero if no charge.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..9 999	→ STAT_Q09
STAT_Q09 What was the total amount of bank or financial institution fees? <i>Show prompt card G38.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card changes.</i> <i>Enter zero if no charge.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..9 999	→ STAT_Q10
STAT_Q10 (On that statement,) what was the total amount of interest charged? <i>Enter zero if no charge.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999 999	→ STAT_Q12ASG → STAT_Q11

STAT_Q11 What period does this interest cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ STAT_Q12
STAT_Q12 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ STAT_Q12ASG
STAT_Q12ASG 1. If FIACE_Q13A = 1 (ie reverse mortgage) 2. Otherwise	1. → End of module 2. → STAT_Q13
STAT_Q13 How much [was / will] your [last / expected] repayment [be]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999 999	→ STAT_Q25 → STAT_Q14
STAT_Q14 What period [did / will] it cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ STAT_Q15
STAT_Q15 <i>Select (weeks / months)</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ STAT_Q16SG
STAT_Q16SG 1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) 2. Otherwise	1. → STAT_Q25 2. → STAT_Q17

STAT_Q17 Is this your usual repayment? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → STAT_Q25 5. → STAT_Q18
STAT_Q18 How much is your usual repayment? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999 999	→ STAT_Q25 → STAT_Q19
STAT_Q19 What period does your usual repayment cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ STAT_Q20
STAT_Q20 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ STAT_Q25
STAT_Q21 Question intentionally left blank.	
STAT_Q22 Question intentionally left blank.	
STAT_Q23 Question intentionally left blank.	
STAT_Q24 Question intentionally left blank.	
STAT_Q25 What [was / will] the interest rate [be] on your [last / expected] repayment? <i>Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i> 00..100.00	→ STAT_Q26SG

STAT_Q26SG 1. If STAT_Q13 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise	1. → End of Module 2. → STAT_Q27
STAT_Q27 [Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → STAT_Q28 5. → End of Module
STAT_Q28 How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999 999	→ End of Module → STAT_Q29
STAT_Q29 What period [does / will] the refund cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ STAT_Q30
STAT_Q30 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <END LOOP 1>	→ End of Module

ALL IN ONE LOAN AND LOAN STATEMENT (AIOSTAT) Module 10.2.1.2 (SIH)

Incoming population: STFIL1 (Households with loan statements) and FIACE2 (Households with all in one loans). Exclude FIACE3 (Households with all in one loans and repayments will commence within the next month)

Question/Field	To question:
AIOSTAT_Q01 Question intentionally left blank	
AIOSTAT_Q02 <CONTINUE LOOP 1> For [this loan / loan number [number]], what was the start date on that statement? <i>Enter date as DDMMYYYY.</i>	→ AIOSTAT_Q03
AIOSTAT_Q03 What was the end date on that statement? <i>Enter date as DDMMYYYY.</i>	→ AIOSTAT_Q04SG
AIOSTAT_Q04SG 1. If end date in AIOSTAT_Q03 minus start date in AIOSTAT_Q02, less than or equal to 2 weeks 2. Otherwise	1. → End of Module 2. → AIOSTAT_Q05
AIOSTAT_Q05 (On that statement,) how much was your opening balance? <i>Enter dollar amount. If first statement, record amount borrowed.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..9 999 999 999	→ AIOSTAT_Q06
AIOSTAT_Q06 (On that statement,) how much was your closing balance? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..9 999 999 999	→ AIOSTAT_Q09 → AIOSTAT_Q07SG

AIOSTAT_Q07SG 1. If AIOSTAT_Q05 or AIOSTAT_Q06 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. If balance (AIOSTAT_Q05 - AIOSTAT_Q06) less than or equal to \$0 3. Otherwise	1. → AIOSTAT_Q09 2. → AIOSTAT_Q09 3. → AIOSTAT_Q08
AIOSTAT_Q08 Is [balance] typical of the amount your balance reduces over a statement period? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → AIOSTAT_Q11SG 5. → AIOSTAT_Q10
AIOSTAT_Q09 Does your balance typically reduce over a statement period? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → AIOSTAT_Q10 5. → AIOSTAT_Q11SG
AIOSTAT_Q10 How much [does / will] your balance typically reduce over a statement period? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999 999	→ AIOSTAT_Q11SG
AIOSTAT_Q11SG 1. If SIH selection 2. Otherwise	1. → AIOSTAT_Q14 2. → AIOSTAT_Q12
AIOSTAT_Q12 On that statement, what was the total amount of government charges? <i>Show prompt card G39.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> <i>Enter zero if no charge.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..9 999	→ AIOSTAT_Q13

AIOSTAT_Q13 What was the total amount of bank or financial institution fees? <i>Show prompt card G40.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> <i>Enter zero if no charge.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..9 999	→ AIOSTAT_Q14
AIOSTAT_Q14 (On that statement,) what was the total amount of interest charged? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..999 999 999	→ AIOSTAT_Q17 → AIOSTAT_Q15
AIOSTAT_Q15 What period does this interest cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ AIOSTAT_Q16
AIOSTAT_Q16 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ AIOSTAT_Q17
AIOSTAT_Q17 What was the interest rate at the time of your statement? <i>Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i> 00..100.00	→ AIOSTAT_Q18

AIOSTAT_Q18 [Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → AIOSTAT_Q19 5. → End of Module
AIOSTAT_Q19 How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999 999	→ End of Module → AIOSTAT_Q20
AIOSTAT_Q20 What period [does / will] the refund cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ AIOSTAT_Q21
AIOSTAT_Q21 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <END LOOP 1>	→ End of Module

**NO STATEMENT
(NOSTAT)
Module 10.2.1.3 (SIH)**

Incoming population: STFIL2 (Households with no loan statement / no statement available at interview) or Q04STAT (If end date minus start date of statement less than or equal to 2 Weeks). Exclude FIACE2 (Households with all in one loans)

Question/Field	To question:
NOSTAT_Q01SG 1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) or if FIACE_Q13a = 1 (reverse mortgage) 2. Otherwise	1. → NOSTAT_Q03 2. → NOSTAT_Q02
NOSTAT_Q02 <CONTINUE LOOP 1> For [this loan / loan number [number]], what was the interest rate when you made your last payment? <i>Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..100.00	→ NOSTAT_Q04
NOSTAT_Q03 <CONTINUE LOOP 1> For [this loan / loan number [number]], what is the current interest rate? <i>Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..100.00	→ NOSTAT_Q04
NOSTAT_Q04 How much do you currently owe on [this loan / loan number [number]]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ NOSTAT_Q04ASG

NOSTAT_Q04ASG 1. If FIACE_Q13a = 1 (reverse mortgage) 2. Otherwise	1. → End of module 2. → NOSTAT_Q05
NOSTAT_Q05 How much [was / will] your [last / expected] repayment [be]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ End of Module → NOSTAT_Q06
NOSTAT_Q06 What period [did / will] it cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ NOSTAT_Q07
NOSTAT_Q07 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ NOSTAT_Q08SG
NOSTAT_Q08SG 1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) 2. Otherwise	1. → NOSTAT_Q17 2. → NOSTAT_Q09
NOSTAT_Q09 Was your last repayment your usual repayment? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → NOSTAT_Q17 5. → NOSTAT_Q10
NOSTAT_Q10 How much is your usual repayment? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ End of Module → NOSTAT_Q11

NOSTAT_Q11 What period does it cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ NOSTAT_Q12
NOSTAT_Q12 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ NOSTAT_Q17
NOSTAT_Q13 Question intentionally left blank.	
NOSTAT_Q14 Question intentionally left blank.	
NOSTAT_Q15 Question intentionally left blank.	
NOSTAT_Q16 Question intentionally left blank.	
NOSTAT_Q17 [Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → NOSTAT_Q18 5. → End of Module
NOSTAT_Q18 How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ End of Module → NOSTAT_Q19
NOSTAT_Q19 What period [does / will] the refund cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ NOSTAT_Q20

<div><div>NOSTAT_Q20</div><div>Select (weeks / months).</div><div><div>1. Week(s)</div><div>2. Month(s)</div></div><div><END LOOP 1></div></div>	<div>→ End of Module</div>
--	----------------------------

SAMPLE ONLY

**ALL IN ONE LOAN AND NO STATEMENT
(AIONOSTAT)
Module 10.2.1.4 (SIH)**

Incoming population: FIACE2 (Households with all in one loans and STFIL2 (Households with no loan statement / no statement available at interview) or FIACE3 (Households with all in one loans and repayments will commence within the next month) or Q04STATA (If end date minus start date of statement is less than or equal to 2 weeks)

Question/Field	To question:
AIONOSTAT_Q01SG 1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) 2. Otherwise	1. → AIONOSTAT_Q03 2. → AIONOSTAT_Q02
AIONOSTAT_Q02 <CONTINUE LOOP 1> For [this loan / loan number [number]], what was the interest rate when you made your last payment? <i>Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 00..100.00	→ AIONOSTAT_Q04
AIONOSTAT_Q03 <CONTINUE LOOP 1> For [this loan /loan number [number]], what is the current interest rate? <i>Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 00..100.00	→ AIONOSTAT_Q04
AIONOSTAT_Q04 How much do you currently owe on [this loan / loan number [number]]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..9 999 999 999	→ AIONOSTAT_Q5SG

AIONOSTAT_Q05SG 1. If FIACE_ Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) 2. If loan repayments commenced more than 6 months ago 3. Otherwise	1. → AIONOSTAT_Q12 2. → AIONOSTAT_Q07 3. → AIONOSTAT_Q06
AIONOSTAT_Q06 Was the loan taken out more than 6 months ago, that is before [interview date - 6 months]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → AIONOSTAT_Q07 5. → AIONOSTAT_Q12
AIONOSTAT_Q07 Since the [interview date - 6 months], that is, in the last 6 months, has the amount owing on the loan decreased or increased? 1. Decreased 2. Increased	1. → AIONOSTAT_Q08 2. → AIONOSTAT_Q09
AIONOSTAT_Q08 How much has the amount owing decreased? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..999 999 999	→ AIONOSTAT_Q11 → AIONOSTAT_Q10
AIONOSTAT_Q09 How much has the amount owing increased? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..999 999 999	→ AIONOSTAT_Q11
AIONOSTAT_Q10 Does the amount owing on the loan usually decrease by \$[amount] in a 6 month period? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → AIONOSTAT_Q13 5. → AIONOSTAT_Q11

<p>AIONOSTAT_Q11</p> <p>How much does the amount owing usually decrease by in a 6 month period?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If the amount owing usually increases, enter 'zero' and add a comment.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p> <p>→ AIONOSTAT_Q13</p>
<p>AIONOSTAT_Q12</p> <p>How much do you expect the amount owing on your loan to decrease by in the next month?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If the amount owing usually increases, enter 'zero' and add a comment.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p> <p>→ AIONOSTAT_Q13</p>
<p>AIONOSTAT_Q13</p> <p>[Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → AIONOSTAT_Q14 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>AIONOSTAT_Q14</p> <p>How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p> <p>→ AIONOSTAT_Q15</p>
<p>AIONOSTAT_Q15</p> <p>What period [does / will] the refund cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ AIONOSTAT_Q16</p>

<div><div>AIONOSTAT_Q16</div><div>Select (weeks / months).</div><div><div>1. Week(s)</div><div>2. Month(s)</div></div><div><END LOOP 1></div></div>	<div>→ End of Module</div>
---	----------------------------

SAMPLE ONLY

RENTAL PROPERTY LOANS
(RENTLOAN)
Module 10.3 (SIH)

Incoming population: LOANS2 (Households who have a rental property)

Question/Field	To question:
<p>RENTLOAN_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about loans and mortgages for other property that you rent out. Please exclude loans for business purposes and any loans that you have already told me about.</p> <p>[Do you / does anyone in this household] have any loans or mortgages for other property that you rent out?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → RENTLOAN_Q02 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>RENTLOAN_Q02</p> <p>What is the total principal outstanding on your loans for rental property?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**INVESTMENT LOANS
(INVLOAN)
Module 10.4 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
<p>INVLOAN_Q01</p> <p>The next question is about investment loans, excluding loans for business purposes and loans for rental property.</p> <p>[Do you / does anyone in this household] have any (other) loans for investment purposes?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>To question:</p> <p>1. → INVLOAN_Q02 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>INVLOAN_Q02</p> <p>What is the total principal outstanding on your investment loans?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

HOUSEHOLD CREDIT CARDS (CREDCARD) Module 10.5 (SIH)

Incoming population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
CREDCARD_Q01 I now have some questions about credit cards and charge accounts. Please exclude credit cards and charge accounts used solely for business purposes. [Do you / does anyone in this household] have any of these types of cards? <i>Show prompt card G41.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CREDCARD_Q02 5. → End of Module
CREDCARD_Q02 How many credit card and/or charge accounts do [you / members of this household] have? 1..10	1. If one credit or charge card → CREDCARD_Q3SG 2. If more than one credit or charge card → CREDCARD_Q02B
CREDCARD_Q02B What is the name or description of each of the credit cards or charge card accounts?	→ CREDCARD_Q03SG
CREDCARD_Q03SG 1. If SIH selection 2. Otherwise	1. → CREDCARD_Q16 2. → CREDCARD_Q04
CREDCARD_Q04 <START LOOP> Were there any interest charges on the last statement for [that card/card number [number]]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CREDCARD_Q05 5. → CREDCARD_Q08

<p>CREDCARD_Q05</p> <p>What was the total interest charge on that statement?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999</p>	<p>→ CREDCARD_Q08</p> <p>→ CREDCARD_Q06</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q06</p> <p>Was any of this interest charge for cash advances?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → CREDCARD_Q07 5. → CREDCARD_Q08</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q07</p> <p>How much of this charge was for cash advances?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..997</p>	<p>→ CREDCARD_Q08</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q08</p> <p>Were there any government charges on that statement?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G42.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 for prompt card details.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → CREDCARD_Q09 5. → CREDCARD_Q10</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q09</p> <p>What was the total amount of government charges on that statement?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If total amount of government charges was less than 50c enter '0'.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999</p>	<p>→ CREDCARD_Q10</p>

<p>CREDCARD_Q10</p> <p>Were there any bank or financial institution fees on that statement?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G43.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 for prompt card details.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → CREDCARD_Q11 5. → CREDCARD_Q12</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q11</p> <p>What was the total amount of bank or financial institution fees on that statement?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999</p>	<p>→ CREDCARD_Q12</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q12</p> <p>What was the closing balance on that statement?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ CREDCARD_Q14</p> <p>→ CREDCARD_Q13</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q13</p> <p>Was that an amount you owe?</p> <p><i>Enter code 1 if the statement shows a debit balance, even if the balance has been paid off prior to the interview.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ CREDCARD_Q14</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q14</p> <p>What was the period covered by that statement?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ CREDCARD_Q15</p>

<p>CREDCARD_Q15</p> <p><i>Select (weeks/months)</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q16</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>What was the closing balance on the last statement for [that card / card number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>If zero balance enter nil.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p> <p>→ CREDCARD_Q17</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q17</p> <p><i>Read out both categories.</i></p> <p><i>If a response of 2 is entered (account is in credit) please confirm the card is not a debit card.</i></p> <p>Is the balance on the statement:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An amount owed 2. Account is in credit <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

ACCOUNT CHARGES (CHRGs) Module 10.6 (HES)

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
CHRGs_Q01 The next few questions are about charges on accounts with financial institutions such as banks and credit unions. Please exclude any accounts used solely for business purposes. Apart from any loan or credit card accounts, how many separate accounts do [you/members of this household] have? 1. Number 5. None	1. →CHRGs_Q02 5. → End of Module
CHRGs_Q02 <i>Enter number of accounts.</i> 1..10	→CHRGs_Q03
CHRGs_Q03 <START LOOP> Is [that account/account number [number]] a statement or a passbook account? 1. Statement account 2. Passbook account 3. Neither	1. →CHRGs_Q04 2. →CHRGs_Q07 3. → End of Module
CHRGs_Q04 In total, how much was paid in government charges on the last statement for [that account/account number [number]]? <i>Show prompt card G44.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> 1. Amount 2. Nil 3. No statement at interview	1. →CHRGs_Q05 2. →CHRGs_Q08 3. →CHRGs_Q06

<p>CHRGs_Q05</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.999</p>	<p>→CHRGs_Q08</p>
<p>CHRGs_Q06</p> <p><i>Try to obtain an estimate of charges.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1....999</p>	<p>→CHRGs_Q08</p>
<p>CHRGs_Q07</p> <p>In total, how much was paid in government charges in the last 3 months (that is since [date]) for [that account/account number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G44.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Enter zero if no charge.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.....999</p>	<p>→CHRGs_Q08</p>
<p>CHRGs_Q08</p> <p>[In the last 3 months/On the last statement,] in total, how much was paid in bank or financial institution fees?</p> <p><i>If there is no statement try to obtain an estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Show prompt card G45.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Enter zero if no charge.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0....999</p>	<p>→CHRGs_Q09SG</p>

CHRGSG_Q09SG 1. If CHRGSG_Q3 = 2 (passbook account) 2. If (CHRGSG_Q5 and CHRGSG_Q8 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R or 0) or (CHRGSG_Q6 and CHRGSG_Q8 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R or 0) or (CHRGSG_Q7 and CHRGSG_Q8 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R or 0) 3. Otherwise	1. → End of Module 2. → End of Module 3. →CHRGSG_Q10
CHRGSG_Q10 What period does that statement cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→CHRGSG_Q11
CHRGSG_Q11 <i>Select (weeks/months)</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <END LOOP>	→ End of Module

ACCOUNT AND PAY DEDUCTIONS

(ACCPAY)

Module 11.1 (HES)

Incoming population: HES (All households selected in HES)

Question/Field	To question:
ACCPAY_Q01 [Do you / Does anyone in this household] have an arrangement with [your/their] bank or financial institution to have regular payments deducted from [your/their] accounts or charged to [your/their] credit cards? 1. Yes 5. No	→ACCPAY_Q02
ACCPAY_Q02 Apart from tax, [do you / does anyone in this household] have any payments deducted from [your / their] pay? 1. Yes 5. No	→ACCPAY_Q03
ACCPAY_Q03 Apart from tax, [do you / does anyone in this household] have any payments deducted from [your / their] Centrelink payments? 1. Yes 5. No	→ACCPAY_Q04SG
ACCPAY_Q04 SG 1. If Q1 = 1 or Q2 = 1 or Q3 = 1 (have payments deducted from accounts/pay/Centrelink payments) 2. Otherwise	1. →ACCPAY_Q05 2. → End of Module

<p>ACCPAY_Q05</p> <p>[Do you/Does anyone in this household] have any of these payments deducted or charged?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G46.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mains gas 2. Electricity 3. Telephones 4. Rent 5. Vehicle insurance 6. Building insurance 7. Contents insurance 8. Combined building/contents insurance 9. Health insurance 10. Personal accident, sickness or income protection insurance 11. Life insurance 12. Superannuation 13. HECS-HELP or FEE-HELP 14. Housing loan and mortgage 15. Personal loan 16. No / None 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. →ACCPAY_Q06 2. →ACCPAY_Q06 3. →ACCPAY_Q06 4. →ACCPAY_Q06 5. →ACCPAY_Q06 6. →ACCPAY_Q06 7. →ACCPAY_Q06 8. →ACCPAY_Q06 9. →ACCPAY_Q06 10. →ACCPAY_Q06 11. →ACCPAY_Q06 12. →ACCPAY_Q06 13. →ACCPAY_Q06 14. →ACCPAY_Q06 15. →ACCPAY_Q06 16. → End of Module
<p>ACCPAY_Q06</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Did you include the [payment type] payment in your answer to a previous question?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. → End of Module 5. →ACCPAY_Q07SG
<p>ACCPAY_Q07SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If Q5 = 14 or 15 (housing loan and mortgage/personal loan) 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. →ACCPAY_Q08 2. →ACCPAY_Q10
<p>ACCPAY_Q08</p> <p>Was this [loan] for business or investment purposes, or for a property which you rent out?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. → End of Module 5. →ACCPAY_Q09

ACCPAY_Q09 <i>Return to LOANS (Module 10) and collect loan details.</i> Press [1] to continue	→ End of Module
ACCPAY_Q10 How much is the deduction or charge for [payment type]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1....999 999 999	→ End of Module →ACCPAY_Q11
ACCPAY_Q11 What period does it cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks/months).</i> 1..52	→ACCPAY_Q12
ACCPAY_Q12 <i>Select (weeks/months)</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <END LOOP>	→ End of Module

CONTENTS

INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

Module 0	Person Questionnaire	PERSONQNRE	171
Module 1	Education	EDUCATION_IQ	
Module 1.1	School Attendance	ATSCHO	172
Module 1.2	Educational Attainment	EDATTA	173
Module 1.3	Current Study	CURSTUD	175
Module 2	Current Labour Force	EMPLOYMENT	
Module 2.1	Whether Has a Job	HASJOB	176
Module 2.2	Job Details	JOB	178
Module 2.3	Second Job Details	SECJOB	180
Module 2.4	Hours Usually Worked - One Job	HOURSU	181
Module 2.4.1	Hours Usually Worked - More Than One Job	HOURALL	182
Module 2.5	Looking For Work	LOOK	184
Module 2.6	Availability To Work	AVAIL	186
Module 3	Income	INCOME	188
Module 3.1	Income from Main Job (WSE / INC)	WSEINC	189
Module 3.1.4	Salary Sacrifice	SALSAC	192
Module 3.1.5	Non-Cash Benefits	NONCASH	198
Module 3.2	Income from Second Job (WSE / INC)	SECIN	200
Module 3.3	Previous Financial Year Income	PREVINC	202
Module 3.4	Business Income	BUSINC	203
Module 3.5	Business Income - Current Financial Year	CURBUSINC	208
Module 3.6	Business Income - Accountant Authorisation	AUTH	211
Module 3.6.1	Severance, Termination and Redundancy Pay	STRP	213
Module 3.7	Family Tax Benefit	FAMBEN	216
Module 3.8	Age Pension	AGEPE	220
Module 3.9	Pensions and Allowances	PENAL	222
Module 3.10	Previous Financial Year Pensions and Allowances	PREVPEN	230
Module 3.11	Scholarships	SCHOL	238
Module 3.12	Superannuation	SUPER	240
Module 3.12.1	Silent Partner	SILENT	243
Module 3.12.2	Trust Income	TRUST	246
Module 3.13	Income from Interest and Investments	INTER	248
Module 3.14	Income from Rental Properties	RENTI	254
Module 3.14.1	Income from Rental Properties - Current Financial Year	CURRENTI	256
Module 3.15	Other Regular Income	REGIN	259
Module 3.15.1	Workers' Compensation	COMPO	261
Module 3.16	Previous Financial Year Other Regular Income	PREVREGIN	262

Module 3.16.1	Financial Support -Family Members	FINSUPP	263
Module 3.17	Other Sources of Income	SOUIN	265
Module 3.18	Value of Other Assets Nec	VALOTH	267
Module 3.19	Payments to Persons Not in the Household	PAYOUTHH	268
Module 3.20	Lump Sum Receipts and Expenditure	LUMPR	271
Module 3.21	Family Changes	FAMCHG	273
Module 3.22	Low Income	LOWINC	274
Module 4	Children's Questions	CHILDREN	
Module 4.1	Children's Education	CHEDUC	275
Module 4.2	Children's Income	CHINC	277
Module 4.3	Children's Assets	CHASS	279
Module 5	Financial Stress	FINANCIAL	
Module 5.1	Financial Stress	FINST	280
Module 7	Child Care	CHCARE	283
Module 7.1	Childcare Unmet Demand/ Potential Labour Supply	UNMETCC	294
Module 8	Private Hospital Cover	PRIVHCOV	297
Module 9	Disability	DISAB	298
Module 10	Ethnicity	ETHNIC	301

SAMPLE ONLY

SAMPLE ONLY

SAMPLE ONLY

**SCHOOL ATTENDANCE
(ATSCHO)
Module 1.1 (SIH)**

Incoming population: EDUC1 (Persons aged 15 to 19 years and still attending school)

Question/Field	To question:
<p>ATSCHO_Q01</p> <p>Is the secondary school you are attending:</p> <p>a) a government or state school?</p> <p>b) a Catholic school?</p> <p>c) some other non-government school?</p> <p>1. A government or state school</p> <p>2. A Catholic school</p> <p>3. Some other non-government school</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT (EDATTA) Module 1.2 (SIH)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
EDATTA_Q01 What is the highest year of primary or secondary school that you have completed? 1. Year 12 or equivalent 2. Year 11 or equivalent 3. Year 10 or equivalent 4. Year 9 or equivalent 5. Year 8 or below 6. Never attended school	→ EDATTA_Q02
EDATTA_Q02 The next few questions are about any educational qualifications that you have <u>completed</u> . Have you <u>completed</u> a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → EDATTA_Q03 5. → End of Module
EDATTA_Q03 What is the <u>level</u> of the highest qualification that you have completed? <i>Enter level.</i> <i>If 'Year 12 or equivalent' or 'Statement of Attainment', ask 'Have you completed any other educational qualifications?'.</i> 1. Qualification level 2. Year 12 certificate or equivalent 3. Statement of Attainment	1. → EDATTA_Q04 2. → End of Module 3. → End of Module
EDATTA_Q04 <i>Enter qualification level.</i> Allow text entry of 80 characters.	→ EDATTA_Q05

<p>EDATTA_Q05</p> <p>What is the <u>main</u> field of study for that qualification?</p> <p><i>Enter main field of study.</i></p> <p><i>If 'Nursing', 'Arts', 'Teaching', 'Science' or 'Engineering', ask for more detail.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ EDATTA_Q06</p>
<p>EDATTA_Q06</p> <p>Did you complete this qualification before 1998?</p> <p>1. Yes, before 1998</p> <p>5. No, 1998 or later</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

SAMPLE ONLY

CURRENT STUDY
(CURSTUD)
Module 1.3 (SIH)

Incoming population: EDUC2 (Persons aged 20 years or more) or ATSCO1 (Persons aged 15 to 19 years and who are not attending school)

Question/Field	To question:
CURSTUD_Q01 Are you <u>currently</u> enrolled in any course of study at an educational institution? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CURSTUD_Q02 5. → End of Module
CURSTUD_Q02 Is that course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification? 1. Yes 5. No	→ CURSTUD_Q03
CURSTUD_Q03 Are you studying this course full-time? 1. Yes 5. No	→ CURSTUD_Q04
CURSTUD_Q04 What type of educational institution or organisation are you <u>enrolled</u> at? <i>If 'University' ask for name of institution and ensure institution is not a TAFE.</i> 1. Secondary school 2. University / Other higher education 3. TAFE / Technical college 4. Business college 5. Adult or community education centre 6. Industry skills centre 7. Job Network member or other government training centre 8. Professional or industry association 9. Equipment / product manufacturer or supplier 10. Other private training organisation 11. Other organisation	→ End of Module

WHETHER HAS A JOB (HASJOB) Module 2.1 (SIH)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
HASJOB_Q01 I would like to ask about last week, that is, the week starting [Sunday, the] and ending [Saturday, the / yesterday]. Last week, did you do any work at all in a job, business or farm? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently unable to work 7. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+ only)	1. → HASJOB_Q04 5. → HASJOB_Q02 6. → End of Module 7. → End of Module
HASJOB_Q02 Last week, did you do any work without pay in a family business? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+ only)	1. → HASJOB_Q04 5. → HASJOB_Q03 6. → End of Module
HASJOB_Q03 Did you have a job, business or farm that you were away from because of holidays, sickness or any other reason? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+ only)	1. → HASJOB_Q04 5. → End of Module 6. → End of Module
HASJOB_Q04 Did you have more than 1 job or business last week? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → HASJOB_Q05SG 5. → HASJOB_Q08
HASJOB_Q05SG 1. If HASJOB_Q03 = 1 (has job, business or farm that was away from because of holidays, sickness or any other reason) 2. Otherwise	1. → HASJOB_Q09 2. → HASJOB_Q06
HASJOB_Q06 Was that because you changed jobs during the week? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → HASJOB_Q07 5. → HASJOB_Q09

<p>HASJOB_Q07</p> <p>The next few questions are about the work you do now.</p> <p><i>Press [1] to continue</i></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>
<p>HASJOB_Q08</p> <p>Did you have a second job, business or farm that you were away from last week because of holidays, sickness or any other reason?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → HASJOB_Q09 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>HASJOB_Q09</p> <p>The next few questions are about the job or business in which you usually work the <u>most</u> hours, that is, your <u>main</u> job.</p> <p><i>Press [1] to continue</i></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

JOB DETAILS (JOB D) Module 2.2 (SIH)

Incoming population: HASJOB1 (Employed persons)

Question/Field	To question:
JOB D_Q01 Did you work for an employer, or in your own business? 1. Employer 2. Own business 3. Other / Uncertain	 1. → JOB D_Q02 2. → JOB D_Q04 3. → JOB D_Q03
JOB D_Q02 Are you paid a wage or salary <u>or</u> some other form of payment? 1. Wage / Salary 2. Other / Uncertain	 1. → JOB D_Q06 2. → JOB D_Q03
JOB D_Q03 What are your (working / payment) arrangements? 1. Unpaid voluntary work 2. Contractor / Subcontractor 3. Own business / Partnership 4. Commission only 5. Commission with retainer 6. In a family business without pay 7. Payment in kind 8. Paid by the piece / item produced 9. Wage / salary earner 10. Other	 1. → End of Module 2. → JOB D_Q04 3. → JOB D_Q04 4. → JOB D_Q04 5. → JOB D_Q06 6. → JOB D_Q06 7. → JOB D_Q06 8. → JOB D_Q06 9. → JOB D_Q06 10. → JOB D_Q06
JOB D_Q04 Do you have employees (in that business)? 1. Yes 5. No	 → JOB D_Q05
JOB D_Q05 Is that business incorporated? 1. Yes 5. No	 → JOB D_Q06

<p>JOB_D_Q06</p> <p>What is your occupation in your main job?</p> <p><i>Enter occupation title.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ JOB_D_Q07</p>
<p>JOB_D_Q07</p> <p>What are your main tasks and duties?</p> <p><i>Enter main tasks / duties.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ JOB_D_Q08</p>
<p>JOB_D_Q08</p> <p>What kind of business or service is carried out by your [employer at the place where you work / business]?</p> <p><i>Enter description.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ JOB_D_Q09</p>
<p>JOB_D_Q09</p> <p>What is the name of your [employer / business]?</p> <p><i>Enter name of employer or business.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

SECOND JOB DETAILS (SECJOB) Module 2.3 (SIH)

Incoming population: HASJOB3 (Employed persons with more than one job)

Question/Field	To question:
SECJOB_Q01 The next few questions are about the job or business in which you usually work the <u>second</u> highest number of hours, that is, your <u>second</u> job. Did you work for an employer, or in your own business? 1. Employer 2. Own business 3. Other / Uncertain	1. → SECJOB_Q02 2. → SECJOB_Q04 3. → SECJOB_Q03
SECJOB_Q02 Are you paid a wage or salary <u>or</u> some other form of payment? 1. Wage / Salary 2. Other / Uncertain	1. → End of Module 2. → SECJOB_Q03
SECJOB_Q03 What are your (working / payment) arrangements? 1. Unpaid voluntary work 2. Contractor / Subcontractor 3. Own business / Partnership 4. Commission only 5. Commission with retainer 6. In a family business without pay 7. Payment in kind 8. Paid by the piece / item produced 9. Wage / salary earner 10. Other	1. → End of Module 2. → SECJOB_Q04 3. → SECJOB_Q04 4. → SECJOB_Q04 5. → End of Module 6. → End of Module 7. → End of Module 8. → End of Module 9. → End of Module 10. → End of Module
SECJOB_Q04 Do you have employees in that business? 1. Yes 5. No	→ SECJOB_Q05
SECJOB_Q05 Is that business incorporated? 1. Yes 5. No	→ End of Module

HOURS USUALLY WORKED - ONE JOB (HOURSU)

Module 2.4 (SIH)

Incoming population: JOB7 (Employed with one job and any work arrangement excluding unpaid voluntary work)

Question/Field	To question:
HOURSU_Q01 Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours do you <u>usually</u> work each week in your [job / business]? 1. Number of hours 2. Varies 3. Less than 1 hour / No hours	1. → HOURSU_Q02 2. → HOURSU_Q03 3. → End of Module
HOURSU_Q02 <i>Enter number of hours.</i> 1..99	→ End of Module
HOURSU_Q03 Over a four week period, how many hours <u>on average</u> do you work <u>each</u> week in your [job / business]? 0..99	→ End of Module

HOURS USUALLY WORKED - MORE THAN ONE JOB (HOURALL) Module 2.4.1 (SIH)

Incoming population: JOBBD8 (Employed with more than one job, first job not unpaid voluntary work) or SECJOB7 (Employed with more than one job, second job not unpaid voluntary work)

Question/Field	To question:
HOURALL_Q01SG 1. If JOBBD_Q03 = 1 (unpaid voluntary worker in main job) 2. Otherwise	1. → HOURALL_Q06 2. → HOURALL_Q02
HOURALL_Q02 The next few questions are about how many hours you usually work in your main job and your second job. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours do you <u>usually</u> work each week in your main [job / business]? 1. Number of hours 2. Varies 3. Less than 1 hour / No hours	1. → HOURALL_Q03 2. → HOURALL_Q04 3. → HOURALL_Q05SG
HOURALL_Q03 <i>Enter number of hours.</i> 1..99	→ HOURALL_Q05SG
HOURALL_Q04 Over a four week period, how many hours <u>on average</u> do you work <u>each week</u> in your main [job / business]? <i>Enter number of hours</i> 0..99	→ HOURALL_Q05SG
HOURALL_Q05SG 1. If SECJOB6 (Unpaid voluntary worker in second job) (SECJOB_Q03 = 1) 2. Otherwise	1.→ End of Module 2.→ HOURALL_Q06
HOURALL_Q06 Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours do you <u>usually</u> work each week in your second [job / business]? 1. Number of hours 2. Varies 3. Less than 1 hour / No hours	1.→ HOURALL_Q07 2.→ HOURALL_Q08 3.→ End of Module

HOURLL_Q07 <i>Enter number of hours.</i> 1..99	→ End of Module
HOURLL_Q08 Over a four week period, how many hours <u>on average</u> do you work <u>each</u> week in your second [job / business]? <i>Enter number of hours.</i> 0..99	→ End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

LOOKING FOR WORK (LOOK) Module 2.5 (SIH)

Incoming population: HASJOB4 (Persons without a job) or HOURSU1 (Persons who usually work less than one hour per week in one job) or HOURALL1 (Persons who work less than one hour a week in all jobs) or SECJOB4 (Unpaid voluntary worker in second job and main job), OR JOBD5 (One job and unpaid voluntary worker in main job)

Question/Field	To question:
LOOK_Q01 At any time during the last 4 weeks have you been looking for full-time work? 1. Yes 5. No	 1. → LOOK_Q03 5. → LOOK_Q02
LOOK_Q02 At any time during the last 4 weeks have you been looking for part-time work? 1. Yes 5. No	 1. → LOOK_Q03 5. → LOOK_Q10
LOOK_Q03 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work? 1. Yes 5. No	 1. → End of Module 5. → LOOK_Q04
LOOK_Q04 (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) answered an advertisement for a job? 1. Yes 5. No	 1. → End of Module 5. → LOOK_Q05
LOOK_Q05 (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) looked in newspapers? 1. Yes 5. No	 → LOOK_Q06

LOOK_Q06 (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) checked factory notice boards, or used the touch screens at Centrelink offices? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → End of Module 5. → LOOK_Q07
LOOK_Q07 (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → End of Module 5. → LOOK_Q08
LOOK_Q08 (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) checked or registered with an employment agency? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → End of Module 5. → LOOK_Q09
LOOK_Q09 (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) done anything else to find a job? 1. Advertised or tendered for work 2. Contacted friends / relatives 3. Other 4. No/None of these	→ End of Module
LOOK_Q10 Was that because you were waiting to start work you had already obtained? 1. Yes 5. No	→ End of Module

AVAILABILITY TO WORK (AVAIL) Module 2.6 (SIH)

Incoming population: LOOK1 (Persons who are actively looking for work)

Question/Field	To question:
AVAIL_Q01SG 1. LOOK_Q10=1 2. Otherwise	1. → AVAIL_Q04 2. → AVAIL_Q02
AVAIL_Q02 If you had found a [part-time] job could you have started work last week? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. → AVAIL_Q07 5. → AVAIL_Q03 6. → AVAIL_Q07
AVAIL_Q03 What were the reasons you could not have started work last week? 1. Waiting to start a job 2. Other	1. → AVAIL_Q04 2. → AVAIL_Q05
AVAIL_Q04 Will you be starting that work in the next 4 weeks? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → AVAIL_Q06 5. → AVAIL_Q05
AVAIL_Q05 Could you start in the next 4 weeks if work was available? 1. Yes 5. No	→ End of Module
AVAIL_Q06 Could you have started <u>last week</u> if that work was available? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → AVAIL_Q07 5. → End of Module

<p>AVAIL_Q07</p> <p>When did ([person name] / you) begin looking for work?</p> <p><i>If less than 2 years ago, enter the FULL DATE (dd/mm/yyyy)</i></p> <p><i>If 2 years to less than 5 years ago, enter the MONTH and YEAR only (Enter 2 spaces for the day)</i></p> <p><i>If 5 years or more ago, enter the YEAR only (Enter 4 spaces for the day and month)</i></p> <p><i>If did not look for work, enter 99</i></p>	<p>→ AVAIL_Q08</p>
<p>AVAIL_Q08</p> <p>When did ([person name/you]) last work for two weeks or more?</p> <p><i>If less than 2 years ago enter the FULL DATE (dd/mm/yyyy)</i></p> <p><i>If 2 years to less than 5 years ago, enter the MONTH and YEAR only (Enter 2 spaces for the day)</i></p> <p><i>If 5 years or more ago, enter the YEAR only (Enter 4 spaces for the day and month)</i></p> <p><i>If has never worked (for 2 weeks or more), enter 99</i></p>	<p>→ AVAIL_Q09SG</p>
<p>AVAIL_Q09SG</p> <p>1. If last worked less than 2 years ago (AVAIL_Q07 is FULL DATE) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ AVAIL_Q10 2.→ End of Module</p>
<p>AVAIL_Q10</p> <p>What kind of business or service was carried out by the employer or business at the place where you worked?</p> <p><i>Enter description.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

used to determine the type of services that
needs them.

used to determine the type of services that
needs them.

e used to determine the type of services that
eds them.

INCOME FROM MAIN JOB (WSE / INC)
(WSEINC)
Module 3.1 (SIH)

Incoming population: JOBD1 (Wage and salary earner) or JOBD2 (Incorporated business)

Question/Field	To question:
WSEINC_Q01 Question intentionally left blank.	
WSEINC_Q02 I would now like to ask you about your pay from your [main job / job]. It may help you to answer the next question if you can refer to your last payslip. What was the total amount of your most recent pay <u>before</u> tax or anything else was taken out? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> 1..999 999	 → WSEINC_Q05 → WSEINC_Q03
WSEINC_Q03 Is that your usual pay? 1. Yes 5. No	 1. → WSEINC_Q06 5. → WSEINC_Q05
WSEINC_Q04 Question intentionally left blank.	
WSEINC_Q05 How much do you usually receive each pay? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0...999 999	 → WSEINC_Q05SG
WSEINC_Q05SG 1. IF WSEINC_Q02 > 0 or WSEINC_Q05 > 0 2. Otherwise	 1. → WSEINC_Q06 2. → WSEINC_Q12

WSEINC_Q06 What period does [your most recent / that] pay cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ WSEINC_Q07
WSEINC_Q07 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ WSEINC_Q08
WSEINC_Q08 Does [your most recent/your usual] pay include any paid overtime? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → WSEINC_Q09 5. → WSEINC_Q10
WSEINC_Q09 How much overtime was included? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary</i> 0..999 999	→ WSEINC_Q10
WSEINC_Q10 How much paid overtime do you expect to receive in total this financial year (year ending [This FY date])? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..999 999	→ WSEINC_Q12
WSEINC_Q11 Question intentionally left blank.	

<p>WSEINC_Q12</p> <p>Including leave loading, do you receive any bonuses or one-off payments from your [employer / business] which are not included in every pay?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → WSEINC_Q14 5. → End of Module</p>
<p>WSEINC_Q13</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p>WSEINC_Q14</p> <p>What was the total amount of these bonuses received in the last 12 months, before tax was taken out?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

SALARY SACRIFICE (SALSAC) Module 3.1.4 (SIH)

Incoming population: JOBD1 (Wage and salary earner in main job) or JOBD2 (Incorporated business in main job)

[illegible]

SALSAC_Q06a How many vehicles do you have under a salary sacrifice arrangement? <i>Enter number of vehicles</i> 1....8	→ SALSAC_Q06b
SALSAC_Q06b <START LOOP> What is the make and model of [that vehicle/vehicle number [number]]? <i>Allow text entry of 100 characters</i>	→ SALSAC_Q06c
SALSAC_Q06c What is the year of manufacture of [that vehicle/vehicle number [number]]? <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Enter year as YYYY</i> 1900....2010	→ SALSAC_Q06d
SALSAC_Q06d How many cylinders does [that vehicle/vehicle number [number]] have? <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 3...12	→ SALSAC_Q06e
SALSAC_Q06e What was the start date of the lease on [that vehicle/vehicle number [number]]? <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> DD/MM/YYYY	→ SALSAC_Q06f
SALSAC_Q06f What is the term of the lease on [that vehicle/vehicle number [number]]? <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Record full months /years</i> 1....99	→ SALSAC_Q06h → SALSAC_Q06g

<p>SALSAC_Q06g</p> <p><i>Select (months/years).</i></p> <p>1. Month(s) 2. Year(s)</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q06h</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q06h</p> <p>How many kilometres per year are budgeted in the salary sacrifice contract for [that vehicle/vehicle number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of kilometres</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary</i></p> <p>1....100 000</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q06j</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q06j</p> <p>How much was the original cost of [that vehicle/vehicle number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p>If 'nil' enter zero</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary</i></p> <p>0.....999 999 999</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q06k</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q06k</p> <p>What will the residual value of [that vehicle/vehicle number [number]] be at the end of the lease?</p> <p><i>This is the value of the vehicle at the end of the salary sacrifice arrangement</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary</i></p> <p>1....999 999 999</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q06m</p>

<p>SALSAC_Q06m</p> <p>Which of these costs does your vehicle salary sacrifice arrangement include?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P1</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fuel and oil 2. Registration 3. Insurance 4. Tyres 5. Regular vehicle servicing 6. Other items 7. No/None 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. → SALSAC_Q07 2. → SALSAC_Q07 3. → SALSAC_Q07 4. → SALSAC_Q07 5. → SALSAC_Q07 6. → SALSAC_Q07 7. → SALSAC_Q07
<p>SALSAC_Q07</p> <p>How much <u>pre tax</u> income do you salary sacrifice for [that vehicle/vehicle number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q11</p> <p>→ SALSAC_Q08</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q08</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q09</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q09</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) 	<p>→ SALSAC_Q11</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q10</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	

<p>SALSAC_Q11</p> <p>How much <u>post tax</u> income do you contribute for [that vehicle/vehicle number [number]] as part of your salary sacrifice arrangement?</p> <p><i>This is also known as recipient or employee contributions.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q12SG</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q12SG</p> <p>1. If SALSAC_Q11 > 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ SALSAC_Q13 2.→ SALSAC_Q15SG</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q13</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q14</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q14</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q15SG</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q15SG</p> <p>1. If SALSAC_Q04 = 1, 3-8 (superannuation, computer, childcare, telephone, rent (housing), household/personal bills or other salary sacrificing arrangement) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ SALSAC_Q16 2.→ SALSAC_Q19</p>

<p>SALSAC_Q16</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much income do you salary sacrifice for [bentype]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q19</p> <p>→ SALSAC_Q17</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q17</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q18</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q18</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q19</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q19</p> <p>Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

NON-CASH BENEFITS (NONCASH) Module 3.1.5 (SIH)

Incoming population: JOBD1 (Wage and salary earner in main job) or JOBD2 (Incorporated business in main job)

Question/Field	To question:
NONCASH_Q01 [Apart from the items provided to you under your salary sacrifice arrangement, does / Does] your [employer / business] provide you with any (other) non-cash items, such as these? <i>Show prompt card P2.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ NONCASH_Q02 5.→ End of Module
NONCASH_Q02 What type of non-cash items do you receive? <i>Show prompt card P2.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 11. Superannuation (any employer contributions over and above the minimum compulsory contributions) 12. Motor Vehicle 13. Computer 14. Child care 15. Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls 16. Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent 17. Car park 18. Shares 19. Low interest loans 20. Other (specify)	11.→ NONCASH_Q04 12.→ NONCASH_Q04 13.→ NONCASH_Q04 14.→ NONCASH_Q04 15.→ NONCASH_Q04 16.→ NONCASH_Q04 17.→ NONCASH_Q04 18.→ NONCASH_Q04 19.→ NONCASH_Q04 20.→ NONCASH_Q03
NONCASH_Q03 <i>Enter other type of non-cash item.</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	→ NONCASH_Q04

NONCASH_Q04**<START LOOP>**

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [ncbentype] provided by your [employer / business] as a non cash benefit in the past 12 months?

Enter dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1..9 999 999

<END LOOP>

→ End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

INCOME FROM SECOND JOB (WSE / INC)

(SECIN)

Module 3.2 (SIH)

Incoming population: SECJOB1 (Wage and salary earner) or SECJOB2 (Own incorporated business)

Question/Field	To question:
SECIN_Q01 Question intentionally left blank.	
SECIN_Q02 I would now like to ask you about your pay from your second job. It will help you to answer this question if you can refer to your last payslip. What was the total amount of your most recent pay <u>before</u> tax or anything else was taken out? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..99 999 999	→ SECIN_Q03
SECIN_Q03SG 1. If SECIN_Q02 > 0 2. Otherwise	1.→ SECIN_Q04 2.→ SECIN_Q06
SECIN_Q04 Is that your usual pay? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ SECIN_Q08 5.→ SECIN_Q06
SECIN_Q05 Question intentionally left blank.	
SECIN_Q06 How much do you usually receive each pay? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..99 999 999	→ SECIN_Q07SG

SECIN_Q07SG 1. If SECIN_Q02 > 0 or SECIN_Q06 > 0 2. Otherwise	1. → SECIN_Q08 2. → End of Module
SECIN_Q08 What period does [your most recent/that] pay cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ SECIN_Q09
SECIN_Q09 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ End of Module

PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR INCOME
(PREVINC)
Module 3.3 (SIH)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
PREVINC_Q01 In the last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you do any work in a job, business or farm? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → PREVINC_Q02 5. → End of Module
PREVINC_Q02 Did you work for an employer for wages or salary? 1. Yes 5. No	→ PREVINC_Q03
PREVINC_Q03 Did you work in your own business or farm? 1. Yes 5. No	→ PREVINC_Q04SG
PREVINC_Q04 Question intentionally left blank	
PREVINC_Q04SG 1. If PREVINC_Q02 = 1 2. Otherwise	1. → PREVINC_Q07 2. → End of Module
PREVINC_Q05 Question intentionally left blank.	
PREVINC_Q07 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax was deducted? The amount should be listed on the 'payment summary' provided by your employers. Please include any salary sacrificed amounts or salary packaged amounts (these are not included on the 'payment summary'). <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ End of Module

BUSINESS INCOME
(BUSINC)
Module 3.4 (SIH)

Incoming population: PREVINC1 (Working in own business or farm, previous financial year)

Question/Field	To question:
BUSINC_Q01 How many businesses or farms did you operate last financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])? Exclude businesses in which you were a silent partner. <i>Enter number of businesses.</i> 1..9	→ BUSINC_Q02
BUSINC_Q02 <START LOOP> I would now like to ask you about [that business / business number [number]]. Was [that business/business number [number]] incorporated? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ BUSINC_Q03 5.→ BUSINC_Q09
BUSINC_Q03 In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from [that business / business number [number]]? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ BUSINC_Q05 5.→ BUSINC_Q07
BUSINC_Q04 Question intentionally left blank.	
BUSINC_Q05 Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from [that business / business number [number]]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..9 999 999 999	→ BUSINC_Q07

BUSINC_Q06 Question intentionally left blank.	
BUSINC_Q07 [Excluding dividends, in / In] the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from [that business / business number [number]] before any tax was deducted? Please exclude any wages or salary already reported. <i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..9 999 999 999	→ BUSINC_Q13
BUSINC_Q08 Question intentionally left blank.	
BUSINC_Q09 It may help you to answer this question if you can refer to your last tax return. Did you make a profit or a loss from [that business/business number [number]] last financial year? <i>Select profit or loss.</i> 1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither	1.→ BUSINC_Q10 2.→ BUSINC_Q11 3.→ BUSINC_Q13
BUSINC_Q10 Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit did you make from your share in [that business/business number [number]] last financial year? <i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0...9 999 999 999	→ BUSINC_Q12

<p>BUSINC_Q11</p> <p>After business expenses have been deducted, how much was your share of the business loss last financial year?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ BUSINC_Q12</p>
<p>BUSINC_Q12</p> <p>For how many weeks during the last financial year were you involved in [that business / business number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of weeks.</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ BUSINC_Q13</p>
<p>BUSINC_Q13</p> <p>Are you currently operating this business?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ BUSINC_Q14SG 5.→ End of Module</p>
<p>BUSINC_Q14SG</p> <p>1. If BUSINC_Q02 = 1 (Incorporated business) 2. If BUSINC_Q02 = 5 (Non-incorporated business)</p>	<p>1.→ BUSINC_Q16 2.→ BUSINC_Q16A</p>
<p>BUSINC_Q15</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p>BUSINC_Q16</p> <p>Including only your share, how much income from <u>dividends</u> do you expect to receive from [that business / business number [number]] this financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0...9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ BUSINC_Q21</p>

BUSINC_Q16A Do you expect to make a profit or a loss from [that business/business number [number]] this financial year? 1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither	1.→ BUSINC_Q18 2.→ BUSINC_Q19 3.→ BUSINC_Q21
BUSINC_Q17 Question intentionally blank	
BUSINC_Q18 Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to make from your share in [that business / business number [number]] this financial year? <i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..9 999 999 999	→ BUSINC_Q21
BUSINC_Q19 After business expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect your share of this financial year's business loss to be? <i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..9 999 999 999	→ BUSINC_Q21
BUSINC_Q20 Question intentionally blank	
BUSINC_Q21 How much money would you receive if you sold your share of [that business/business number [number]] tomorrow and paid off any outstanding business debts? <i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..9 999 999 999	→ BUSINC_Q22SG

BUSINC_Q22SG 1. If $Q21 = 0$ or Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise	1.→ End of Module 2.→ BUSINC_Q23
BUSINC_Q23 <i>Enter profit or loss.</i> 1. Profit 2. Loss <END LOOP>	End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

**BUSINESS INCOME - CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR
(CURBUSINC)
Module 3.5 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
CURBUSINC_Q01 Since the beginning of this financial year, that is [This FY start date], have you commenced operating any [other] businesses? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CURBUSINC_Q02 5. → End of Module
CURBUSINC_Q02 How many businesses have you commenced operating? Exclude businesses in which you are a silent partner. <i>Enter number of businesses.</i> 1..6	→ CURBUSINC_Q03
CURBUSINC_Q03 <START LOOP> I would now like to ask about [that business / business number [number]]. Is [that business / business number [number]] incorporated? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CURBUSINC_Q04 5. → CURBUSINC_Q08
CURBUSINC_Q04 During this financial year, do you expect to receive any dividends from [that business / business number [number]]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CURBUSINC_Q06 5. → CURBUSINC_Q11
CURBUSINC_Q05 Question intentionally left blank.	

<p>CURBUSINC_Q06</p> <p>Including only your share, how much income from dividends do you expect to receive from [that business / business number [number]] this financial year?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ CURBUSINC_Q11</p>
<p>CURBUSINC_Q07</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p>CURBUSINC_Q08</p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or a loss from [that business/business number [number]] this financial year?</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1.→ CURBUSINC_Q09 2.→CURBUSINC_Q10 3.→ CURBUSINC_Q11</p>
<p>CURBUSINC_Q09</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted how much profit do you expect to make from your share in [that business/business number [number]] this financial year?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ CURBUSINC_Q11</p>
<p>CURBUSINC_Q10</p> <p>After business expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect your share of this financial year's business loss to be?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ CURBUSINC_Q11</p>

CURBUSINC_Q11

How much money would you receive if you sold your share of [that business/business number [number]] tomorrow and paid off any outstanding business debts?

Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.

Ctrl K may be entered here is necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here is necessary.

If 'nil' enter zero.

1....999 999 99

→ End of Module

→ CURBUSINC_Q12

CURBUSINC_Q12

Enter profit or loss.

1. Profit
2. Loss

<END LOOP>

→ End of Module

BUSINESS INCOME - ACCOUNTANT AUTHORISATION (AUTH) Module 3.6 (SIH)

Incoming population: BUSINC1 (Respondents with a Ctrl K response in relation to business income from dividends, wages and salary, or share of profit or loss, for the previous financial year)

Question/Field	To question:
AUTH_Q01 Will a copy of your tax assessment or return for last financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]) be available later this financial year? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ AUTH_Q02 5.→ End of Module
AUTH_Q02 To ensure our data is as accurate as possible, we need to collect information from your tax assessment or return. As I explained earlier, all data collected is kept strictly confidential. Could someone from the Australian Bureau of Statistics ring you for the information later? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ AUTH_Q03 5.→ AUTH_Q05
AUTH_Q03 <i>Record daytime telephone number(s), including STD code.</i> Allow text entry of 30 characters	→ AUTH_Q04
AUTH_Q04 When is the information likely to become available? <i>Enter month / day.</i> Allow text entry of 80 characters	→ End of Module
AUTH_Q05 Could someone from the Australian Bureau of Statistics contact your accountant if they are holding these records? As I explained earlier, all data collected is kept strictly confidential. 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ AUTH_Q06 5.→ End of Module

AUTH_Q06 <i>Obtain completed Accountant Authorisation Letter, specify details (Accountants Name and Phone number).</i> Allow text entry of 80 characters.	→ AUTH_Q07
AUTH_Q07 When is your accountant likely to have the information? <i>Enter month / day.</i> Allow text entry of 80 characters.	→ End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

SEVERANCE, TERMINATION AND REDUNDANCY PAY (STRP) Module 3.6.1 (SIH)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
STRP_Q01 I would now like to ask you about some payments you may have received if you have left a job. Have you left a job this financial year, that is, since [This FY Start date]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → STRP_Q02 5. → STRP_Q06
STRP_Q02 Did you receive any redundancy or termination pay? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → STRP_Q03 5. → STRP_Q04
STRP_Q03 How much did you receive this year (excluding payment for unused leave)? <i>Enter dollar amount</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1...99 999 999	→ STRP_Q04
STRP_Q04 Did you receive any payments for unused leave when leaving a job this financial year? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. → STRP_Q05 5. → STRP_Q06 6. → STRP_Q06
STRP_Q05 How much was paid for unused leave? <i>Enter dollar amount</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ STRP_Q06

STRP_Q06 Did you leave a job last financial year (year ending [Last FY date])? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ STRP_Q07 5.→ End of Module
STRP_Q07 Did you receive any redundancy or termination payments last financial year? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ STRP_Q08 5.→ STRP_Q10
STRP_Q08 How much did you receive last financial year (excluding payment for unused leave)? <i>Enter dollar amount</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1...99 999 999	→ STRP_Q09
STRP_Q09 Did you include this payment for redundancy or termination in the previous financial year income information that you provided earlier? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ STRP_Q10
STRP_Q10 Did you receive any payments for unused leave when leaving a job last financial year? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ STRP_Q11 5.→ End of Module
STRP_Q11 How much was paid for unused leave? <i>Enter dollar amount</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1...99 999 999	→ STRP_Q12

STRP_Q12

Did you include this payment for unused leave in the previous financial year income information that you provided earlier?

- 1. Yes
- 5. No
- 6. Don't know

→ End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

FAMILY TAX BENEFIT (FAMBEN) Module 3.7 (SIH)

Incoming population: Households with children aged 0 to 24 years

Question/Field	To question:
FAMBEN_Q01SG 1. If household type = 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21 2. If first interview in each couple relationship and relationship on HF = household reference person, father or mother 3. If second interview in couple relationship and FAMBEN_Q02 = 5 in first interview of couple and relationship on HF = household reference person, father or mother 4. If first interview in each couple relationship and the relationship on the HF = Household reference person, Grandfather or Grandmother 5. If second interview in each couple relationship and FAMBEN_Q02 = 5 in first interview and the relationship on the HF = Household reference person, Grandfather or Grandmother 6. Otherwise	1.→ FAMBEN_Q03 2.→ FAMBEN_Q02 3.→ FAMBEN_Q03 4.→ FAMBEN_Q02 5.→ FAMBEN_Q03 6.→ End of Module
FAMBEN_Q02 I would now like to ask you about any payments of Family Tax Benefit that you might receive from the Family Assistance Office. Are you the best person to answer questions relating to Family Tax Benefit? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ FAMBEN_Q03 5.→ End of Module
FAMBEN_Q03 [I would now like to ask you about any payments of Family Tax Benefit that you might receive from the Family Assistance Office.] Do you [or your partner] currently receive Family Tax Benefit as fortnightly payments from the Family Assistance Office? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ FAMBEN_Q04 5.→ FAMBEN_Q17

FAMBEN_Q04 How much was the most recent Family Tax Benefit payment you received, before Centrepay or other deductions were taken out? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999	 → FAMBEN_Q17 → FAMBEN_Q05
FAMBEN_Q05 What period did that payment cover? <i>Enter number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	 → FAMBEN_Q06
FAMBEN_Q06 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	 → FAMBEN_Q07
FAMBEN_Q07 Did that payment include a lump sum advance? 1. Yes 5. No	 1.→ FAMBEN_Q08 5.→ FAMBEN_Q09
FAMBEN_Q08 How much was the lump sum advance? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999	 → FAMBEN_Q17
FAMBEN_Q09 Was that payment reduced because of an earlier lump sum advance? 1. Yes 5. No	 1.→ FAMBEN_Q10 5.→ FAMBEN_Q17

FAMBEN_Q10 How much was the lump sum advance? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999	 → FAMBEN_Q17 → FAMBEN_Q11
FAMBEN_Q11 For how long will your payments be reduced due to your lump sum advance? <i>Enter number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	 → FAMBEN_Q12
FAMBEN_Q12 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	 → FAMBEN_Q17
FAMBEN_Q13 Question intentionally left blank	
FAMBEN_Q14 Question intentionally left blank	
FAMBEN_Q15 Question intentionally left blank	
FAMBEN_Q16 Question intentionally left blank	
FAMBEN_Q17 [In addition to the [payments] you have already told me about, do / Do] you [or your partner] expect to receive any Family Tax Benefits for this financial year (year ending [This FY date]), as a lump sum end of year payment from the Family Assistance Office? 1. Yes 5. No	 1.→ FAMBEN_Q18 5.→ FAMBEN_Q19SG

<p>FAMBEN_Q18</p> <p>How much do you expect to receive?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q19SG</p>
<p>FAMBEN_Q19SG</p> <p>1. If FAMBEN_Q03 = 1 or FAMBEN_Q17 = 1</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ FAMBEN_Q20</p> <p>2.→ End of Module</p>
<p>FAMBEN_Q20</p> <p>Do the Family Tax Benefit payments you have told me about relate to Family Tax Benefit Part A, B or both?</p> <p>1. FTB Part A</p> <p>2. FTB Part B</p> <p>3. Both</p> <p>4. Don't Know</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

AGE PENSION (AGEPE) Module 3.8 (SIH)

Incoming population: All females aged 63 years or more and all males aged 65 years or more

Question/Field	To question:
AGEPE_Q01 Do you <u>currently</u> receive the Australian Age Pension? 1. Yes 5. No	 1.→ AGEPE_Q02SG 5.→ End of Module
AGEPE_Q02SG 1. If married / defacto 2. If not married / defacto	 1.→ AGEPE_Q03 2.→ AGEPE_Q04
AGEPE_Q03 Does your partner also currently receive the Australian Age Pension? 1. Yes 5. No	 1.→ AGEPE_Q05 5.→ AGEPE_Q04
AGEPE_Q04 How much do you currently receive each fortnight, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions are taken out? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999	 → End of Module → AGEPE_Q06
AGEPE_Q05 How much is your share of the fortnightly Australian Age Pension, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions are taken out? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999	 → End of Module → AGEPE_Q06

AGEPE_Q06 Is this payment reduced because you received an earlier lump sum advance? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ AGEPE_Q07 5.→ End of Module
AGEPE_Q07 How much was the lump sum advance? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999	→ End of Module → AGEPE_Q08
AGEPE_Q08 For how long will your payments be reduced due to the lump sum advance? <i>Enter number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ AGEPE_Q09
AGEPE_Q09 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ End of Module

Question/Field	To question:
PENAL_Q01 I would now like to ask you about any (other) pensions, allowances or benefits that you might receive. Do you <u>currently</u> receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits? <i>Show prompt card P3.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> <i>If yes, ask which one.</i> 11. Newstart Allowance 12. Service Pension (DVA) (exclude Superannuation, e.g. DFRDB) 13. Disability Support Pension (Centrelink) 14. Wife Pension (Centrelink) 15. Sickness Allowance 16. Widow Allowance (Centrelink) 17. Special Benefit 18. Partner Allowance 19. Carer Payment 20. None of these	11.→ PENAL_Q02 12.→ PENAL_Q02 13.→ PENAL_Q02 14.→ PENAL_Q02 15.→ PENAL_Q02 16.→ PENAL_Q02 17.→ PENAL_Q02 18.→ PENAL_Q02 19.→ PENAL_Q02 20.→ PENAL_Q12
PENAL_Q02 How much was the last [pension] payment you received, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ PENAL_Q12 → PENAL_Q03
PENAL_Q03 What period did that payment cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ PENAL_Q04

PENAL_Q04 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ PENAL_Q05SG
PENAL_Q05SG 1. If PENAL_Q01 = 15, 17, 18 2. Otherwise	1.→ PENAL_Q12 2.→ PENAL_Q06
PENAL_Q06 Did this payment include a lump sum advance? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ PENAL_Q07 5.→ PENAL_Q08
PENAL_Q07 How much was the lump sum advance? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ PENAL_Q12
PENAL_Q08 Was that payment reduced because of an earlier lump sum advance? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ PENAL_Q09 5.→ PENAL_Q12
PENAL_Q09 How much was the lump sum advance? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ PENAL_Q12 → PENAL_Q10

<p>PENAL_Q10</p> <p>For how long are your payments being reduced due to your lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q11</p>
<p>PENAL_Q11</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q12</p>
<p>PENAL_Q12</p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive any of these pensions, allowances, or benefits?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P4.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed.</i></p> <p><i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. War Widow(er)'s Pension (DVA) (including income support supplement DVA)</p> <p>2. Disability Pension (DVA)</p> <p>3. Parenting Payment</p> <p>4. Carer Allowance</p> <p>5. Youth Allowance</p> <p>6. Austudy / ABSTUDY</p> <p>7. Overseas Government Pensions / Benefits</p> <p>8. No / None of these</p>	<p>1.→ PENAL_Q14</p> <p>2.→ PENAL_Q14</p> <p>3.→ PENAL_Q14</p> <p>4.→ PENAL_Q13A</p> <p>5.→ PENAL_Q14</p> <p>6.→ PENAL_Q14</p> <p>7.→ PENAL_Q14</p> <p>8. →PENAL_Q23A</p>
<p>PENAL_Q13</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	

PENAL_Q13A Do you receive Carer's Allowance to care for a child aged under 16 years? 1. Yes 2. No	→ PENAL_Q14
PENAL_Q14 <START LOOP> How much was the last [pension] payment you received, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999	→ PENAL_Q23A → PENAL_Q15
PENAL_Q15 What period did that payment cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ PENAL_Q16
PENAL_Q16 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ PENAL_Q17SG
PENAL_Q17SG 1. If PENAL_Q12 = 4 or 7 2. Otherwise	1.→ PENAL_Q23A 2.→ PENAL_Q18
PENAL_Q18 Did that payment include a lump sum advance? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ PENAL_Q19 5.→ PENAL_Q20

PENAL_Q19 How much was the lump sum advance? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ PENAL_Q23A
PENAL_Q20 Was that payment reduced because of an earlier lump sum advance? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ PENAL_Q21 5.→ PENAL_Q23A
PENAL_Q21 How much was the lump sum advance? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ PENAL_Q23A → PENAL_Q22
PENAL_Q22 For how long are your payments being reduced due to your lump sum advance? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ PENAL_Q23
PENAL_Q23 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <END LOOP>	→ PENAL_Q23A

<p>PENAL_Q23A</p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive any of these allowances, benefits or any other forms of government assistance?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P5.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed.</i></p> <p><i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Baby Bonus 2. Child Care Tax Rebate 3. Utilities Allowance 4. Seniors Concession Allowance 5. Any other government payment 6. No / None of these</p>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q23C 2. → PENAL_Q23C 3. → PENAL_Q23C 4. → PENAL_Q23C 5. → PENAL_Q23B 6. → PENAL_Q24SG</p>
<p>PENAL_Q23B</p> <p><i>Record other government payment.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q23C</p>
<p>PENAL_Q23C</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much was the last [pension] payment you received, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q24SG → PENAL_Q23D</p>
<p>PENAL_Q23D</p> <p>What period did that payment cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q23E</p>

PENAL_Q23E <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <END LOOP>	→ PENAL_Q24SG
PENAL_Q24SG 1. PENAL_Q01=20 and PENAL_Q12=8 and PENAL_Q23A= 6 and FAMBEN_Q03=5 and AGEPE_Q01=5 2. Otherwise	1.→ END of module 2.→ PENAL_Q25SG
PENAL_Q25SG 1. IF DWELTEN_Q11= Primary tenure person(s) = renter 2. IF DWELTEN_Q11= Primary tenure person(s) = participant in a rent buy scheme 3. IF OTTHHTEN_Q2 = 1 4. IF OTTHHTEN_Q3= 1 5. If HOUSEHOLD TYPE = 1,2,4,7,22 and are renter or participant in a rent buy scheme or CLAND_Q02=1 6. IF DWELTEN_Q11=Primary tenure person(s) and CLAND_Q02=1 7. Otherwise	1.→ PENAL_Q26 2.→ PENAL_Q26 3.→ PENAL_Q26 4.→ PENAL_Q26 5.→ PENAL_Q26 6.→ PENAL_Q26 7.→ END of module
PENAL_Q26 Do you currently receive Commonwealth Rent Assistance? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know	1.→ PENAL_Q27 5. → END of module 6. → END of module
PENAL_Q27 How much was the last Commonwealth Rent Assistance payment you received <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1...999	→ PENAL_Q30 → PENAL_Q28

<p>PENAL_Q28</p> <p>What period did it cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q29</p>
<p>PENAL_Q29</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q30</p>
<p>PENAL_Q30</p> <p>Did you include this amount with any other government pension, allowance or benefit already reported?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p> <p>6. Don't Know</p>	<p>→ END of module</p>
<p>PENAL_Q31 to PENAL_Q41</p> <p>Questions intentionally left blank</p>	

**PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR
PENSIONS AND ALLOWANCES
(PREVPEN)
Module 3.10 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
PREVPEN_Q01A Did you receive any of the one-off lump sum payments from the Government's economic stimulus packages? Include <u>all</u> payments from the Australian Taxation Office, Centrelink and the Family Assistance Office. 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1.→ PREVPEN_Q01B 5.→ PREVPEN_Q01SG 6.→ PREVPEN_Q01SG
PREVPEN_Q01B How much in total did you receive last financial year? <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1. Amount 2. Nil	→ PREVPEN_Q01D 1.→ PREVPEN_Q01C 2.→ PREVPEN_Q01D
PREVPEN_Q01C <i>Enter dollar amount</i> 1..999 999	→ PREVPEN_Q01D
PREVPEN_Q01D Did you receive any of these payments this financial year? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1.→ PREVPEN_Q01E 5.→ PREVPEN_Q01SG 6.→ PREVPEN_Q01SG
PREVPEN_Q01E How much in total did you receive this financial year? <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>If 'nil', enter zero.</i> <i>Enter dollar amount</i> 0..999 999	→ PREVPEN_Q01SG

PREVPEN_Q01SG 1. If FAMBEN_Q03 answered (answered question about whether currently receive Family Tax Benefit as fortnightly payments) 2. Otherwise	1.→ PREVPEN_Q02 2.→ PREVPEN_Q14
PREVPEN_Q02 Did you [or your partner] receive Family Tax Benefit last financial year (year ending [Last FY date])? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ PREVPEN_Q04 5.→ PREVPEN_Q03
PREVPEN_Q03 Do you [or your partner] expect to receive Family Tax Benefit for last financial year (year ending [Last FY date])? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ PREVPEN_Q04 5.→ PREVPEN_Q14
PREVPEN_Q04 Did or will you receive any of your Family Tax Benefit for last financial year – a.) As fortnightly payments? b.) As a lump sum end of year payment? <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Fortnightly payments 2. Lump sum end of year payment	→ PREVPEN_Q05
PREVPEN_Q05 1. If code 1 in PREVPEN_Q03 (fortnightly payments) 2. If code 2 in PREVPEN_Q03 (lump sum end of year payment)	1.→ PREVPEN_Q06 2.→ PREVPEN_Q10
PREVPEN_Q06 During the last financial year, how much did you [or your partner] receive in total from Family Tax Benefit fortnightly payments? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary..</i> 1..99 999	→ PREVPEN_Q09SG → PREVPEN_Q07

<p>PREVPEN_Q07</p> <p>For how many weeks during the last financial year did you receive Family Tax Benefit fortnightly payments?</p> <p><i>Enter number of (weeks / months) payments received. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q08</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q08</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q09SG</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q09SG</p> <p>1. If code 1 only in PREVPEN_Q03 (fortnightly payments) 2. If code 2 in PREVPEN_Q03 (lump sum end of year payment)</p>	<p>1.→ PREVPEN_Q13 2.→ PREVPEN_Q10</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q10</p> <p>[In addition to the fortnightly payments, how / How] much did you [or your partner] receive, or do you expect to receive, in Family Tax Benefit as a lump sum end of year payment for the last financial year?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q13</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q10SG</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>PREVPEN_Q11</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>PREVPEN_Q13</p> <p>Do the Family Tax Benefit payments you have told me about relate to Family Tax Benefit Part A, B or both?</p> <p>1. FTB Part A 2. FTB Part B 3. Both 4. Don't Know</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q14</p>

PREVPEN_Q14

During the last financial year, did you receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits?

If yes, ask which ones.

More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.

Show prompt card P6.

Press F9 to view prompt card details.

- 11. Newstart Allowance
- 12. Service Pension (DVA) (exclude Superannuation, e.g. DFRDB)
- 13. Disability Support Pension (Centrelink)
- 14. Wife Pension
- 15. Sickness Allowance
- 16. Widow Allowance (Centrelink)
- 17. Special Benefit
- 18. Partner Allowance
- 19. Carer Payment
- 20. No/None of these

- 11.→ PREVPEN_Q15
- 12.→ PREVPEN_Q15
- 13.→ PREVPEN_Q15
- 14.→ PREVPEN_Q15
- 15.→ PREVPEN_Q15
- 16.→ PREVPEN_Q15
- 17.→ PREVPEN_Q15
- 18.→ PREVPEN_Q15
- 19.→ PREVPEN_Q15
- 20.→ PREVPEN_Q18

PREVPEN_Q15

<START LOOP>

Including only your share of any joint pensions, allowances or benefits last financial year, how much did you receive in total from [pension]?

Please include any lump sum advances you received. This amount should be listed on your 'payment summary'.

Enter dollar amount.

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1..99 999

→ PREVPEN_Q16

PREVPEN_Q16

For how many weeks/months during the last financial year did you receive [pension]?

Enter the number of (weeks / months) pension received.

Record full (weeks / months).

1..52

→ PREVPEN_Q17

<p>PREVPEN_Q17</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q18</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q18</p> <p>During the last financial year, did you receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p><i>Show prompt card P7.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p>1. Australian Age Pension 2. War Widow(er)'s Pension (including income support supplement) (DVA) 3. Disability Pension (DVA) 4. Parenting Payment 5. Carer Allowance 6. Youth Allowance 7. Austudy / ABSTUDY 8. Overseas Government Pensions / Benefits 9. No/None of these</p>	<p>1.→PREVPEN_Q20 2.→PREVPEN_Q20 3.→PREVPEN_Q20 4.→PREVPEN_Q20 5.→PREVPEN_Q19A 6.→PREVPEN_Q20 7.→PREVPEN_Q20 8.→PREVPEN_Q20 9.→ PREVPEN_Q23</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q19A</p> <p>Did you receive Carer's Allowance to care for a child aged under 16 years?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q20</p>

<p>PREVPEN_Q20</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint pensions, allowances or benefits, last financial year how much did you receive in total from [pension]?</p> <p>Please include any lump sum advances you received. This amount should be listed on your 'payment summary'.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q21</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q21</p> <p>For how many weeks/months during the last financial year did you receive [pension]?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) pension received.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q22</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q22</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q23</p>

<p>PREVPEN_Q23</p> <p>During the last financial year, did you receive any of these allowances or benefits?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P8.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed.</i></p> <p><i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baby Bonus 2. Child Care Tax Rebate 3. Utilities Allowance 4. Seniors Concession Allowance 5. Any other government payment 6. No / None of these 	<p>1.→ PREVPEN_Q25 2.→ PREVPEN_Q25 3.→ PREVPEN_Q25 4.→ PREVPEN_Q25 5.→ PREVPEN_Q24 6. → END of module</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q24</p> <p><i>Record other government payment.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q25</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q25</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint allowances or benefits, last financial year how much did you receive in total from [pension]?</p> <p>Please include any lump sum advances you received. This amount should be listed on your 'payment summary'.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q26</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q26</p> <p>For how many weeks/months during the last financial year did you receive [pension]?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) pension received.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q27</p>

PREVPEN_Q27*Select (weeks / months).*

1. Week(s)

2. Month(s)

<END LOOP>

→ END of module

SAMPLE ONLY

SCHOLARSHIPS (SCHOL) Module 3.11 (SIH)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 to 65 years old

Question/Field	To question:
SCHOL_Q01 [Excluding any government allowances already reported do/Do] you currently receive any money in the form of a scholarship or student assistance for your own study or for someone else? 1. Yes 5. No	 1. → SCHOL_Q02 5. → SCHOL_Q06
SCHOL_Q02 Is that scholarship or assistance received from a government or a private organisation? 1. Government 2. Private organisation	 → SCHOL_Q03
SCHOL_Q03 How much was the most recent payment you received? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999 999	 → SCHOL_Q06 → SCHOL_Q04
SCHOL_Q04 What period did it cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	 → SCHOL_Q05
SCHOL_Q05 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	 → SCHOL_Q06

SCHOL_Q06

During the last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive money in the form of a scholarship or student assistance for your own study or for someone else?

1. Yes
5. No

1. → SCHOL_Q07
5. → End of Module

SCHOL_Q07

Last financial year, how much money did you receive?

Enter dollar amount.

*Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.
Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.*

1..999 999 999

→ End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

SUPERANNUATION (SUPER) Module 3.12 (SIH)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
SUPER_Q01 Do you currently receive regular income from superannuation, annuities or private pensions (such as allocated pensions)? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → SUPER_Q02 5. → SUPER_Q08
SUPER_Q02 How many superannuation, annuity or private pension accounts do you receive payments from? <i>Enter number of accounts.</i> 1..10	→ SUPER_Q03
SUPER_Q03 <START LOOP> Is [that account/account number [number]] with a government superannuation fund? 1. Yes 5. No	→ SUPER_Q04
SUPER_Q04 How much was the last payment you received from [that account / account number [number]]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999 999	→ SUPER_Q07 → SUPER_Q05
SUPER_Q05 What period did it cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ SUPER_Q06

<p>SUPER_Q06</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q07</p>
<p>SUPER_Q07</p> <p>(It may help you to answer the next question if you can refer to your last superannuation statement.)</p> <p>What is the total balance of [that account / account number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0...9 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q08</p>
<p>SUPER_Q08</p> <p>During the last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive regular payments from superannuation, annuities or private pensions?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ SUPER_Q09 5.→ SUPER_Q10</p>
<p>SUPER_Q09</p> <p>Excluding any lump sum payments, how much did you receive from all your superannuation, annuities or private pensions last financial year?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...99 999 999</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q010</p>
<p>SUPER_Q10</p> <p>[Excluding those accounts which you receive regular payments from do/Do] you currently have any accounts with superannuation funds or retirement benefit schemes?</p> <p>Please include any accounts which you are not currently contributing to.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ SUPER_Q11 5.→ End of Module</p>

<p>SUPER_Q11</p> <p>How many superannuation fund or retirement benefit scheme accounts do you have?</p> <p><i>Enter number of accounts.</i></p> <p>1...10</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q12</p>
<p>SUPER_Q12</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Is [that account/account number [number]] with a government superannuation fund?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q13</p>
<p>SUPER_Q13</p> <p>(It may help you to answer the next question if you can refer to your last superannuation statement.)</p> <p>What is the total balance of [that account / account number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1....9 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**SILENT PARTNER
(SILENT)
Module 3.12.1 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
SILENT_Q01 In the last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), were you a silent partner in a partnership? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → SILENT_Q02 5. → SILENT_Q05
SILENT_Q02 Did you make a profit or loss as a silent partner? 1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither 4. Don't know	1. → SILENT_Q03 2. → SILENT_Q04 3. → SILENT_Q05 4. → SILENT_Q05
SILENT_Q03 Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit did you receive? <i>Enter dollar amount</i> <i>If "nil" enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..9 999 999	→ SILENT_Q05
SILENT_Q04 How much did you lose? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If "nil" enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..9,999,999	→ SILENT_Q05

<p>SILENT_Q05</p> <p>Are you currently a silent partner in a partnership?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ SILENT_Q06 5.→ End of Module</p>
<p>SILENT_Q06</p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or a loss as a silent partner this financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither 4. Don't Know</p>	<p>1.→ SILENT_Q07 2.→ SILENT_Q08 3.→ SILENT_Q09 4.→ SILENT_Q09</p>
<p>SILENT_Q07</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to receive?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ SILENT_Q09</p>
<p>SILENT_Q08</p> <p>How much do you expect to lose?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ SILENT_Q09</p>
<p>SILENT_Q09</p> <p>How much money would you receive if you sold your share of the partnership tomorrow and paid off any outstanding business debts?</p> <p><i>Prompt for best estimate. Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ SILENT_Q10</p>

SILENT_Q10SG 1. If SILENT_Q09 = 0 or Ctrl K or Ctrl R then 2. Otherwise	1.→ End of Module 2.→ SILENT_Q11
SILENT_Q11 <i>Enter profit or loss</i> 1. Profit 2. Loss	→ End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

TRUST INCOME (TRUST) Module 3.12.2 (SIH)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
TRUST_Q01 In the last financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]) were you a beneficiary of a trust, such as a family trust or private unit trust? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ TRUST_Q02 5.→ TRUST_Q03
TRUST_Q02 How much income did you receive from trusts in the last financial year? Exclude income from public unit trusts such as cash management trusts, property trusts and equity trusts [and trust income already reported as business income]. <i>Enter dollar amount</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..9 999 999	→ TRUST_Q03
TRUST_Q03 Are you currently a beneficiary of a trust, such as a family trust or private unit trust? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ TRUST_Q04 5.→ End of Module
TRUST_Q04 How much income do you expect to receive from trusts this financial year (year ending [This FY date])? Exclude income from public unit trusts such as cash management trusts, property trusts and equity trusts [and trust income already reported as business income]. <i>Enter dollar amount</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..9 999 999	→ TRUST_Q05

TRUST_Q05

Including only your share of any joint trusts, what is the current value of your trust?

Exclude public unit trusts such as cash management trusts, property trusts and equity trusts [and trust income already reported as business income].

If current value unknown, prompt for best estimate.

Enter dollar amount

Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.

Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.

1..9 999 999

→ End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

INCOME FROM INTEREST AND INVESTMENTS (INTER) Module 3.13 (SIH)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
INTER_Q01 Do you currently have any assets from which you are receiving royalties? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ INTER_Q02 5.→ INTER_Q03
INTER_Q02 What is the current value of those assets? <i>If current value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ INTER_Q03
INTER_Q03 Last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any income from royalties? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ INTER_Q04 5.→ INTER_Q05SG
INTER_Q04 How much did you receive? <i>If unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ INTER_Q05SG
INTER_Q05SG 1. If INTER_Q01 = 1 (currently has assets from which is receiving royalties) 2. Otherwise	1.→ INTER_Q06 2.→ INTER_Q07

<p>INTER_Q06</p> <p>How much income do you expect to receive from royalties this financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>If unknown prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ INTER_Q07</p>
<p>INTER_Q07</p> <p>Do you currently have any of these? [Please exclude investments already reported as part of a business or trust.]</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P9.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bank accounts (including everyday accounts, savings accounts, cheque accounts, term deposit accounts, etc.) 2. Debentures and / or bonds 3. Shares 4. Public unit trusts (such as cash management trusts, property trusts, equity trusts, managed funds etc.) 5. Loans to persons not in this household 6. Any other financial investments (excluding superannuation) 7. No / None of these 	<p>1.→ INTER_Q09SG 2.→ INTER_Q09SG 3.→ INTER_Q09SG 4.→ INTER_Q09SG 5.→ INTER_Q09SG 6.→ INTER_Q08 7.→ INTER_Q09SG</p>
<p>INTER_Q08</p> <p><i>Enter description of other financial investment.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</p>	<p>→ INTER_Q09SG</p>
<p>INTER_Q09SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If code 3 (shares) reported in INTER_Q07 2. If codes 1, 2, 4, 5 or 6 reported in INTER_Q07 3. Otherwise 	<p>1.→ INTER_Q11 2.→ INTER_Q16 3.→ INTER_Q17</p>
<p>INTER_Q10</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	

<p>INTER_Q11</p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint investments, what is the current value of your shares?</p> <p><i>If current value unknown prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ INTER_Q12</p> <p>→ INTER_Q15SG</p>
<p>INTER_Q12</p> <p>How many companies do you have shares in?</p> <p><i>Enter number of companies.</i></p> <p>1..9</p>	<p>→ INTER_Q13</p>
<p>INTER_Q13</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>What is the name of [the company / company number [number]] that you have shares in?</p> <p><i>Enter name of company.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>→ INTER_Q14</p>
<p>INTER_Q14</p> <p>How many shares do you have in [the company / company number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of shares.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ INTER_Q15SG</p>
<p>INTER_Q15SG</p> <p>1. If code 3 (shares) only reported in INTER_Q07 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ INTER_Q17 2.→ INTER_Q16</p>

<p>INTER_Q16</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint investments, what is the current value of your [investment type reported in Q7]?</p> <p><i>If current value unknown prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ INTER_Q17</p>
<p>INTER_Q17</p> <p>Last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you have any of these?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P9.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bank accounts (including everyday accounts, savings accounts, cheque accounts, term deposit accounts, etc.) 2. Debentures and / or bonds 3. Shares 4. Public unit trusts (such as cash management trusts, property trusts, equity trusts, managed funds etc.) 5. Loans to persons not in this household 6. Any other financial investments (excluding superannuation) 7. No / None of these 	<p>1.→ INTER_Q19 2.→ INTER_Q19 3.→ INTER_Q19 4.→ INTER_Q19 5.→ INTER_Q19 6.→ INTER_Q18 7.→ INTER_Q20SG</p>
<p>INTER_Q18</p> <p><i>Enter description of other financial investment.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</p>	<p>→ INTER_Q19</p>

<p>INTER_Q19</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u>, how much [income] did you receive from [investment type reported in Q17] last financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>[Include imputation credits and exclude any income from capital gains.]</p> <p>[Exclude any income from trusts reported in earlier questions]</p> <p><i>If unknown prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ INTER_Q20SG</p>
<p>INTER_Q20SG</p> <p>1. If codes 1-6 in INTER_Q07</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ INTER_Q21</p> <p>2.→ INTER_Q22SG</p>
<p>INTER_Q21</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u>, how much [income] do you expect to receive from [investment type reported in Q7] this financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p>[Include imputation credits and exclude any income from capital gains.]</p> <p>[Exclude any income from trusts reported in earlier questions]</p> <p><i>If unknown prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ INTER_Q22SG</p>

INTER_Q22SG 1. If shares or trusts reported in INTER_Q17 2. Otherwise	1.→ INTER_Q23 2.→ INTER_Q25SG
INTER_Q23 Last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you pay any interest on money borrowed to purchase shares or units in trusts? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ INTER_Q24 5.→ INTER_Q25SG
INTER_Q24 How much interest did you pay? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ INTER_Q25SG
INTER_Q25SG 1. If shares or trusts reported in INTER_Q07 2. Otherwise	1.→ INTER_Q26 2.→ End of Module
INTER_Q26 This financial year (year ending [This FY date]), do you expect to pay any interest on money borrowed to purchase shares or units in trusts? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ INTER_Q27 5.→ End of Module
INTER_Q27 How much interest do you expect to pay? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	→ End of Module

INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTIES (RENTI) Module 3.14 (SIH)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
RENTI_Q01 Did you own or partly own a property that was rented out at any time in the year ending [last financial year date]? Exclude rent or board received from another member of the household. 1. Yes 5. No	1. → RENTI_Q02 5. → End of Module
RENTI_Q02 Did you own residential or non-residential property? 1. Residential 2. Non-residential 3. Both	1. → RENTI_Q03 2. → RENTI_Q07 3. → RENTI_Q03
RENTI_Q03 Did you make a profit or a loss from your residential rental property last financial year? 1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither	1. → RENTI_Q04 2. → RENTI_Q05 3. → RENTI_Q06SG
RENTI_Q04 Before income tax is taken out, but after investment expenses have been deducted, how much profit did you make from your share in residential rental property last financial year? Please exclude rent already included in business income. <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..99 999 999	→ RENTI_Q06

<p>RENTI_Q05</p> <p>After investment expenses have been deducted, how much did you lose from your share in residential rental property last financial year?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ RENTI_Q06</p>
<p>RENTI_Q06SG</p> <p>1.If Q02 = 3 2.Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ RENTI_Q07 2.→ End of Module</p>
<p>RENTI_Q07</p> <p>Did you make a profit or a loss from your non-residential rental property last financial year?</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1.→ RENTI_Q08 2.→ RENTI_Q09 3.→ End of Module</p>
<p>RENTI_Q08</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after investment expenses have been deducted, how much profit did you make from your share in non-residential rental property last financial year?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>
<p>RENTI_Q09</p> <p>After investment expenses have been deducted, how much did you lose from your share in non-residential rental property last financial year?</p> <p>Please exclude rent already included in business income.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTIES - CURRENT
FINANCIAL YEAR
(CURRENTI)
Module 3.14.1 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
CURRENTI_Q01 Do you currently have any property that is rented out? Exclude rent or board received from another member of the household. 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CURRENTI_Q02 5. → End of Module
CURRENTI_Q02 Is the property residential or non-residential property? 1. Residential 2. Non-residential 3. Both	1. → CURRENTI_Q03 2. → CURRENTI_Q07 3. → CURRENTI_Q03
CURRENTI_Q03 Do you expect to make a profit or a loss from your residential rental property this financial year? 1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither	1. → CURRENTI_Q04 2. → CURRENTI_Q05 3. → CURRENTI_Q06
CURRENTI_Q04 Before income tax is taken out, but after investment expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to make from your share in residential rental property this financial year? Please exclude rent already included in business income. <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..99 999 999	→ CURRENTI_Q06

<p>CURRENTI_Q05</p> <p>After investment expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect to lose from your share in residential rental property this financial year?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→CURRENTI_Q06</p>
<p>CURRENTI_Q06SG</p> <p>1. If Q02 = 3 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→CURRENTI_Q07 2.→ End of Module</p>
<p>CURRENTI_Q07</p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or a loss from your non-residential rental property this financial year?</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1.→CURRENTI_Q08 2.→CURRENTI_Q09 3.→ End of Module</p>
<p>CURRENTI_Q08</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after investment expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to make from your share in non-residential rental property this financial year?</p> <p>Please exclude rent already included in business income.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

<p>CURRENTI_Q09</p> <p>After investment expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect to lose from your share in non-residential rental property this financial year?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>
---	------------------------

SAMPLE ONLY

Question/Field	To question:
REGIN_Q01 Do you <u>currently</u> receive regular payments from any of these sources? <i>Show prompt card P10.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> <i>If yes, prompt for which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Child support/maintenance 2. Workers' compensation 3. Accident/sickness insurance 5. No/none of these	1.→ REGIN_Q02 2.→ REGIN_Q02 3.→ REGIN_Q02 5.→ End of Module
REGIN_Q02 <START LOOP> How much was the last payment you received from [source]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1...99 999	→ End of Module → REGIN_Q03
REGIN_Q03 What period did it cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ REGIN_Q04

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION
(COMPO)
Module 3.15.1 (SIH)**

Incoming population: REGINC1 (Currently receiving regular Workers' compensation payments) and [JOB1 (Wage and salary earner in main job) or JOB2 (Own incorporated business in main job)]

Question/Field	To question:
COMPO_Q01 Is any of your workers' compensation payment usually included in your pay? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ COMPO_Q02 5.→ End of Module
COMPO_Q02 Did you include this payment when you gave the amount of your usual pay? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ COMPO_Q03 5.→ End of Module
COMPO_Q03 How much was included in your pay? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999 999	→ End of Module

**PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR OTHER REGULAR INCOME
(PREVREGIN)
Module 3.16 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<p>PREVREGIN_Q01</p> <p>During the last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive regular payments from any of these sources?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P10.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Child support/maintenance 2. Workers' compensation 3. Accident/ sickness insurance 5. No/none of these</p>	<p>1.→ PREVREGIN_Q03 2.→ PREVREGIN_Q02 3.→ PREVREGIN_Q03 5.→ End of Module</p>
<p>PREVREGIN_Q02</p> <p><i>Check that respondent has not reported this workers' compensation payment as part of their salary. If previously reported please exclude that amount from this workers' compensation amount.</i></p> <p><i>Press [1] to continue</i></p>	<p>→ PREVREGIN_Q03</p>
<p>PREVREGIN_Q03</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much did you receive from [source] last financial year?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 997</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

Question/Field	To question:
FINSUPP_Q01 [Excluding the child support or maintenance payments you have already told me about, in/In] the last 3 months, have family members <u>not living in this household</u> provided you with [any other] assistance to meet everyday living expenses? (For example, to pay for rent, education, food, clothing, car registration and utilities?) Do not include loans, inheritances or assistance received for paying off debt or purchasing property or cars. 1. Yes 5. No	 1.→ FINSUPP_Q02 5.→ FINSUPP_Q03
FINSUPP_Q02 What is your estimate of the value of the financial support received in the last 3 months? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..9 999 999	 → FINSUPP_Q02A
FINSUPP_Q02ASG 1. If FINSUPP_Q02 > \$5,000 or FINSUPP_Q02 = Ctrl R or Ctrl K 2. Otherwise	 1.→ FINSUPP_Q02B 2.→ FINSUPP_Q03
FINSUPP_Q02B What was the financial assistance used for? <i>Enter use of financial assistance.</i> Allow text entry of 100 characters	 → FINSUPP_Q03

<p>FINSUPP_Q03</p> <p>[Excluding the child support or maintenance payments you have already told me about, in the last /Last] financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]), did family members <u>not living in this household</u> provide you with assistance to meet everyday living expenses (For example, rent, education, food, clothing, car registration and utilities.)?</p> <p>(Do not include loans, inheritances, or assistance received for paying off debt or purchasing property or cars.)</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ FINSUPP_Q04 5.→ End of Module</p>
<p>FINSUPP_Q04</p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support received last financial year?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ FINSUPP_Q04A</p>
<p>FINSUPP_Q04ASG</p> <p>1. If FINSUPP_Q04 > 20,000 or FINSUPP_Q04 = Ctrl R or Ctrl K 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ FINSUPP_Q05 2.→ END of module</p>
<p>FINSUPP_Q05</p> <p>What was the financial assistance used for?</p> <p><i>Enter use of financial assistance.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ END of module</p>

OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME (SOUIN) Module 3.17 (SIH)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
SOUIN_Q01 Apart from those already mentioned, do you currently receive regular income from any other sources? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → SOUIN_Q02 5. → SOUIN_Q07
SOUIN_Q02 From how many sources do you receive other regular income? <i>Enter number of sources.</i> 1..5	→ SOUIN_Q03
SOUIN_Q03 <START LOOP> What is a description of [that source / source number [number]]? <i>Please specify other income source.</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters.	→ SOUIN_Q04
SOUIN_Q04 How much was the last payment you received for [source in Q3]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999	→ SOUIN_Q07 → SOUIN_Q05
SOUIN_Q05 What period does this cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ SOUIN_Q06

<p>SOUIN_Q06</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ SOUIN_Q07</p>
<p>SOUIN_Q07</p> <p>In the last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive regular income from any other sources?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ SOUIN_Q08 5.→ End of Module</p>
<p>SOUIN_Q08</p> <p>From how many sources did you receive other regular income?</p> <p><i>Enter number of sources.</i></p> <p>1..5</p>	<p>→ SOUIN_Q09</p>
<p>SOUIN_Q09</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>What is a description of [that source / source number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Please specify other income source.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>→ SOUIN_Q10</p>
<p>SOUIN_Q10</p> <p>How much did you receive from [source] last financial year?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

Question/Field	To question:
VALOTH_Q01 Do you currently own any other assets? Please include any other assets including those held overseas. Please exclude assets already reported as part of a business. 1. Yes 5. No	1. → VALOTH_Q02 5. → End of Module
VALOTH_Q02 <i>Enter a brief description of other asset(s).</i> Allow text entry of 80 characters	→ VALOTH_Q03
VALOTH_Q03 What is the current value of all these other assets in total, including only <u>your share</u> of any joint assets? <i>Prompt for best estimate. Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..9 999 999 999	→ End of Module

**PAYMENTS TO PERSONS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD
(PAYOUTHH)
Module 3.19 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
PAYOUTHH_Q01 Do you currently make regular child support / maintenance payments to persons <u>not in this household</u> ? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ PAYOUTHH_Q02 5.→ PAYOUTHH_Q05
PAYOUTHH_Q02 What was your last payment for child support / maintenance? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 999 999	→ PAYOUTHH_Q05 → PAYOUTHH_Q03
PAYOUTHH_Q03 What period did it cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ PAYOUTHH_Q04
PAYOUTHH_Q04 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ PAYOUTHH_Q05
PAYOUTHH_Q05 Last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you make regular child support / maintenance payments to persons <u>not in this household</u> ? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ PAYOUTHH_Q06 5.→ PAYOUTHH_Q07

<p>PAYOUTHH_Q06</p> <p>How much did you pay in child support/maintenance last financial year?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ PAYOUTHH_Q07</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q07</p> <p>[Excluding the regular child support or maintenance payments you have already told me about, in / In] the last 3 months, have you assisted family members <u>not living in this household</u> meet their everyday living expenses? (For example, for rent, education, food, clothing, car registration and utilities?)</p> <p>Do not include loans, inheritances, or assistance for paying off debt or purchasing property or cars</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ PAYOUTHH_Q08 5.→ PAYOUTHH_Q09</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q08</p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support provided in the last 3 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ PAYOUTHH_Q08A</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q08ASG</p> <p>1. If PAYOUTHH_Q08 > \$5,000 or PAYOUTHH_Q08= Ctrl R or Ctrl K 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ PAYOUTHH_Q08B 2.→ PAYOUTHH_Q09</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q08B</p> <p>What was the financial assistance used for?</p> <p><i>Enter use of financial assistance.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ PAYOUTHH_Q09</p>

<p>PAYOUTHH_Q09</p> <p>[Excluding the regular child support or maintenance payments you have already told me about, in the last/ Last] financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]), did you assist family members <u>not living in this household</u> meet their everyday living expenses?</p> <p>(For example, rent, education, food, clothing, car registration and utilities.)</p> <p>(Do not include loans, inheritances, or assistance for paying off debt or purchasing property or cars.)</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ PAYOUTHH_Q10 5.→ End of Module</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q10</p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support provided in the last financial year?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999</p>	<p>→ PAYOUTHH_Q11</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q11SG</p> <p>1. If PAYOUTHH_Q10 > \$20,000 or PAYOUTHH_Q10 = Ctrl R or Ctrl K 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ PAYOUTHH_Q12 2.→ End of Module</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q12</p> <p>What was the financial assistance used for?</p> <p><i>Enter use of financial assistance.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

Question/Field	To question:
LUMPR_Q01 I would now like to ask you about irregular and one-off receipts. Have you received any irregular or one-off payments totalling \$500 or more from any of these sources in the last two years? Exclude payments from family members. <i>Show prompt card P11.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Superannuation 2. Life insurance 3. Inheritance or bequests 4. Windfall gains / winnings 5. Accident compensation 6. Workers' compensation 7. Legal damages 8. Matrimonial settlement 9. Other (please specify) 10. No / None of these	
LUMPR_Q01A Enter other payment Allow text entry of 100 characters.	→LUMPR_Q01BSG
LUMPR_Q01BSG 1. IF LUMPR_Q01=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 2. IF LUMPR_Q01=6	1. →LUMPR_Q02 2. →LUMPR_Q04

<p>LUMPR_Q02</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much in total have you <u>received</u> from [source] in the last two years?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>000..9 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→End of Module</p>
<p>LUMPR_Q03SG</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>LUMPR_Q04</p> <p>How much in total have you received from irregular or one-off workers' compensation payments in the last two years?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>00..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p> <p>→LUMPR_Q05</p>
<p>LUMPR_Q05</p> <p>How much of the one-off workers' compensation payment was received this financial year?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→LUMPR_Q06</p>
<p>LUMPR_Q06</p> <p>How much of this amount was received last financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

Question/Field	To question:
<p>FAMCHG_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about changes in your family situation. Since [Last FY start date], have any of these changes in your family situation happened to you?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P12.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Married or moved in with a new spouse / partner 2. Separated from a spouse / partner 3. Widowed 5. No / None of these</p>	<p>1.→ FAMCHG_Q02SG 2.→ FAMCHG_Q02SG 3.→ FAMCHG_Q02SG 5.→ End of Module</p>
<p>FAMCHG_Q02SG</p> <p>1. If more than one response in FAMCHG_Q01 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ FAMCHG_Q03 2.→ End of Module</p>
<p>FAMCHG_Q03</p> <p>Which of these changes is the most recent?</p> <p>1. Married or moved in with a new spouse / partner 2. Separated from a spouse / partner 3. Widowed</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

LOW INCOME (LOWINC) Module 3.22 (SIH)

Incoming population:

A = Ask all persons with nil income (and research project question for all persons with income < \$190 per week).

B = Ask of the second member of the couple, if the couple has nil income (and research project question to be asked of the second member of the couple, if the couple has income < \$190 per week).

C = Ask of the household spokesperson (identified in HHSPokeP) if the hh spokesperson's income is nil (and research project question to be asked of the hh spokesperson if they have income < \$190 per week).

D = If hh spokesperson is not a member of a couple, ask of the household spokesperson in relation to their income only. If the hh spokesperson has a partner, ask the second member of the couple, in relation to the couple's income.

Question/Field	To question:
LOWINC_Q01 The Australian Bureau of Statistics is planning a research project into income. We would be interested in collecting further information regarding this household. Would you be willing to participate in the research project? <i>If yes, record contact details</i> 1. Yes 5. No	 1.→ LOWINC_Q02 5.→ End of Module
LOWINC_Q02 What is your phone number? <i>Enter phone number of [ARA name]</i> <i>If the respondent prefers the ABS to contact their spouse living in the same household, type 'other' (in lower case).</i> 1. Allow numeric entry of 30 characters. 2. Other	 1.→ End of Module 2.→ LOWINC_Q03
LOWINC_Q03 Would you like us to contact [ARA name]? 1. Yes 5. No	 1.→ LOWINC_Q04 5.→ End of Module
LOWINC_Q04 What is [ARA name's] contact number? <i>Enter phone number of spouse</i> Allow numeric entry of 30 characters.	 → End of Module

INTRO MODULE - CHILDREN'S EDUCATION (CHEDUC) Module 4.1 (HES)

Incoming population: HES and Parent or guardian with child aged 3 to 14 years (first schedule only)

Question/Field	To question:
CHEDUC_Q01 I would now like to ask you some questions about the children in this household aged 14 years or less. <i>Press [1] to continue</i>	→CHEDUC_Q2
CHEDUC_Q02 [Does/Do] your [child / children] in this household attend any of these educational institutions? <i>Show prompt card P13.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> 1. Yes 5. No	1. →CHEDUC_Q3 5. → End of Module
CHEDUC_Q03 Which ones? <i>Show prompt card P13.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Preschool / Kindergarten 2. Government Primary School 3. Catholic Primary School 4. Other non-Government Primary School 5. Government Secondary School 6. Catholic Secondary School 7. Other non-Government Secondary School	→CHEDUC_Q4SG
CHEDUC_Q04SG 1. If 1 or 2 children or one response in Q3 2. Otherwise	1. → End of Module 2. →CHEDUC_Q5

CHILDREN'S INCOME (CHINC) Module 4.2 (HES)

Incoming population: HES and Parent or guardian with child aged 0 to 14 years (first schedule only)

Question/Field	To question:
CHINC_Q01 Last financial year did [your child/any children in this household] receive income from any of these sources? <i>Show prompt card P14.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> 1. Yes 5. No	1. →CHINC_Q2 5. → End of Module
CHINC_Q02 Which sources of income were readily accessible to the [child/children] [or you/you or anyone else in the household]? <i>Show prompt card P14.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Income from regular part-time jobs 2. Income from own business / partnerships 3. Income from investments (e.g. interest from financial institutions, income from trusts, interest on bonds, debentures or other assets, dividends on shares, rent from properties (net of expenses)) 4. Other income 5. No / None	1. →CHINC_Q4 2. →CHINC_Q4 3. →CHINC_Q4 4. →CHINC_Q3 5. → End of Module
CHINC_Q3 <i>Enter other income source.</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	→CHINC_Q4

<div><div>CHINC_Q04</div><div><START LOOP></div><div>What was the total amount received from [source] last financial year?</div><div>Enter dollar amount.</div><div>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</div><div>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</div><div>1..999 999 999</div><div><END LOOP></div></div>	<div>→ End of Module</div>
---	----------------------------

SAMPLE ONLY

**CHILDREN'S ASSETS
(CHASS)
Module 4.3 (SIH)**

Incoming population: Parent or guardian with child aged 0 to 14 years (first schedule only)

Question/Field	To question:
CHASS_Q01 I would like to ask about any assets that your [child/children] in this household (14 years or under) may own. <i>Press [1] to continue.</i>	→CHASS_Q2
CHASS_Q02 Excluding any assets that have already been mentioned, [does your child/do any of your children] have any assets? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →CHASS_Q3 5. → End of Module
CHASS_Q03 What is the total value of all your [child's/children's] assets? <i>Prompt for best estimate. Enter dollar value.</i> Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary. Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary. 1..9 999 999 999	→ End of Module

**Introductory Module - FINANCIAL STRESS
(FINST)
Module 5.1 (HES)**

Incoming population: HES and First interview of Head or Spouse

Question/Field	To question:
<p>FINST_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about aspects of [your/your household's] standard of living.</p> <p>Thinking of [your / your household's] situation over the last 12 months, which one of the following statements best describes [your/your household's] financial situation?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P15.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Spend more money than we get 2. Just break even most weeks 3. Able to save money most weeks 	<p>→FINST_Q02</p>
<p>FINST_Q02</p> <p>Which of these statements best describes [your/your household's] standard of living compared to 2 years ago?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P16.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Better than 2 years ago 2. The same as 2 years ago 3. Worse than 2 years ago 4. Not applicable 	<p>→FINST_Q03</p>

<p>FINST_Q03</p> <p>Which of the following do [you / members of your household] usually have?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P17.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A holiday away from home for at least one week a year 2. A night out once a fortnight 3. Friends or family over for a meal once a month 4. A special meal once a week 5. Buy new and not second hand clothes, most of the time 6. Spend time on leisure or hobby activities 7. No / None of these 	<p>→ FINST_Q04SG</p>
<p>FINST_Q04SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If Q3 not all items 1 - 6 selected or if 7 selected 2. Otherwise (all items 1-6 selected) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. →FINST_Q05 2. →FINST_Q06
<p>FINST_Q05</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Is the reason that [you don't / your household doesn't] (have) [item] because you don't want to, or you can't afford to, or some other reason?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Don't want to 2. Can't afford to 3. Other reason <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→FINST_Q06</p>
<p>FINST_Q06</p> <p>If all of a sudden [you / your household] had to get two thousand dollars for something important, could the money be obtained within a week?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. →FINST_Q07 5. →FINST_Q10

<p>FINST_Q07</p> <p>Which of the following sources could [you/your household] use? <i>Show prompt card P18.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Own savings 2. Loan from bank, building society or credit union 3. Loan from finance company (high interest) 4. Loan on credit card 5. Loan from family or friends 6. Loan from welfare or community organisation 7. Sell something 8. Other sources 	<p>→FINST_Q08SG</p>
<p>FINST_Q08 SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If more than one source selected in Q7 2. If one source selected in Q7 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. →FINST_Q09 2. →FINST_Q10
<p>FINST_Q09</p> <p>Of the sources that you have selected, which <u>one</u> would [you / your household] be most likely to use?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Own savings 2. Loan from bank, building society or credit union 3. Loan from finance company (high interest) 4. Loan on credit card 5. Loan from family or friends 6. Loan from welfare or community organisation 7. Sell something 8. Other sources 	<p>→FINST_Q10</p>
<p>FINST_Q10</p> <p>Over the past year, have any of the following happened to [you/your household] because of a shortage of money?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P19.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Could not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time 2. Could not pay for car registration or insurance on time 3. Pawned or sold something 4. Went without meals 5. Unable to heat my home 6. Sought assistance from welfare / community organisations 7. Sought financial help from friends or family 8. No / None of these 	<p>→ End of Module</p>

CHILD CARE (CHCARE) Module 7 (SIH)

Incoming population: Parent or guardian with child aged 0-12 years

Question/Field	To question:
CHCARE_Q01SG 1. If household type = 4, 5, 14, 15 and if first interview in each couple relationship and relationship to child/ren on HF = household reference person, father or mother, grandfather or grandmother 2. If second interview in each couple relationship and relationship to child/ren on HF = household reference person, father or mother, grandfather or grandmother 3. If household type = 7, 8, 17, 18, 21 and if first interview in one only relationship and relationship to child/ren on HF = household reference person, father or mother, grandfather or grandmother 4. Otherwise	1.→ CHCARE_Q03 2.→ CHCARE_Q05SG 3.→ CHCARE_Q05SG 4.→ CHCARE_Q02
CHCARE_Q02 Are you the parent or guardian of any children under 13 in this household? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ CHCARE_Q03 5.→ CHCARE_Q04
CHCARE_Q03 I would now like to ask you some questions about the children in this household. Are you the best person to answer questions on childcare arrangements for children in this household? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ CHCARE_Q05SG 5.→ CHCARE_Q04
CHCARE_Q04 Who is the best person in this household to answer questions on childcare usage (for children in this household). <i>Pick list shows all persons aged 15 or more in the household</i> <i>Select person from picklist.</i>	→ End of Module
CHCARE_Q05SG <START LOOP 1> 1. If (selected child's) mother and father on HF 2. Otherwise	1.→ CHCARE_Q08SG 2.→ CHCARE_Q06

<p>CHCARE_Q06</p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about (selected child's name) Do you share the care of (selected child) with (selected child's) other parent living elsewhere?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q07 5.→ CHCARE_Q08SG</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q07</p> <p>How often does (selected child) stay overnight with the other parent?</p> <p><i>Read out each category until an answer is provided.</i></p> <p>1. Daily 2. At least once a week 3. At least once a fortnight 4. At least once a month 5. At least once every 3 months 6. At least once every 6 months 7. At least once a year 8. Less than once a year 9. Never 10. Don't know</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q08SG</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q08SG</p> <p>1. If child aged 7 or more (age in HF) 2. If child aged 3 to 6 years (age in HF) 3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q12 2.→ CHCARE_Q09 3.→ CHCARE_Q19</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q09</p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about (selected child's name) Does (selected child's name) attend school?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q10 5.→ CHCARE_Q19</p>

<p>CHCARE_Q10</p> <p>What year or grade is (selected child's name) currently enrolled in at school?</p> <p><u>School</u></p> <p>1. Year 1/Grade 1 or higher (all States /Territories)</p> <p>2. (NSW) Kindergarten (Vic) Preparatory (Prep) (Qld) Preparatory (Prep) (SA) Reception (Prep) (WA) Pre-primary (Tas) Preparatory (Prep) (NT) Transition (ACT) Kindergarten</p> <p><u>Non-School</u></p> <p>3. (NSW) Preschool (Vic) Preschool/Kindergarten (Kinder) (Qld) Preschool/Kindergarten (Kindy) (SA) Preschool/Kindergarten (Kinder) (WA) Kindergarten (Tas) Kindergarten (Kinder) (NT) Preschool (ACT) Preschool</p> <p>4. Other (Specify name of establishment)</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q12 2.→ CHCARE_Q12 3.→ CHCARE_Q19 4.→ CHCARE_Q11</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q11</p> <p><i>Enter other establishment</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q12</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q12</p> <p>Over the last 4 weeks, did (selected child's name) attend any of these types of childcare?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P20.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press spacebar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. A before or after school care program 2. A long day care centre 3. Family day care 4. An occasional care centre 5. Vacation care 6 Any other formal child care service (excluding Preschool/Kinder) 7. None of the above</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q13 2.→ CHCARE_Q13 3.→ CHCARE_Q13 4.→ CHCARE_Q13 5.→ CHCARE_Q13 6.→ CHCARE_Q13 7.→ CHCARE_Q26</p>

<p>CHCARE_Q13</p> <p><START LOOP 2></p> <p>Referring to your childcare receipts and/or statements, how much [is/was] the [usual] weekly cost [of/for] [type of care] for (selected child)?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Amount 2. No cost</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q17</p> <p>1.→ CHCARE_Q13b 2.→ CHCARE_Q14</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q13b</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p>1..9 999</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q15</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q14</p> <p>Why was there no cost?</p> <p><i>Enter reason</i></p> <p>Allow text entry 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q17</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q15</p> <p>Is this the cost after child care benefit?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q15a</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q15a</p> <p>Does the care provider receive the child care benefit to reduce the cost of care to you?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q16 5.→ CHCARE_Q17</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q16</p> <p>How much was the weekly amount of child care benefit?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q17</p>

CHCARE_Q17 How many hours are usually used for (selected child), per week? 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1.→ CHCARE_Q17b 2.→ CHCARE_Q18 3.→ CHCARE_Q18
CHCARE_Q17b <i>Enter number of hours</i> 1..168	→ CHCARE_Q18
CHCARE_Q18 Last week, how many hours did (selected child) attend [type of care]? 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1.→ CHCARE_18b 2.→ CHCARE_Q26 3.→ CHCARE_Q26
CHCARE_Q18b <i>Enter number of hours</i> 1..168 <END LOOP 2>	→ CHCARE_Q26
CHCARE_Q19 Over the last 4 weeks, did (selected child's name) attend any of these types of childcare? <i>Show prompt card P21.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> <i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press spacebar between responses.</i> 1. A long day care centre 2. Family day care 3. An occasional care centre 4. Any other formal child care service (excluding Preschool/Kinder) 5. None of these	1.→ CHCARE_Q20 2.→ CHCARE_Q20 3.→ CHCARE_Q20 4.→ CHCARE_Q20 5.→ CHCARE_Q26

<p>CHCARE_Q20</p> <p><START LOOP 3></p> <p>Referring to your childcare receipts and/or statements, how much [is/was] the [usual] weekly cost [of/for] [type of care2] for (selected child)?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Amount 2. No cost</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q24</p> <p>1.→ CHCARE_Q20b 2.→ CHCARE_Q21</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q20b</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>1..9999</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q22</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q21</p> <p>Why was there no cost?</p> <p><i>Enter reason</i></p> <p>Allow text entry 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q24</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q22</p> <p>Was this amount reduced by the child care benefit?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q23 5.→ CHCARE_Q24 6.→ CHCARE_Q24</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q23</p> <p>How much was the weekly amount of child care benefit?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q24</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q24</p> <p>How many hours are usually used for (selected child), per week?</p> <p>1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q24b 2.→ CHCARE_Q25 3.→ CHCARE_Q25</p>

CHCARE_Q24b <i>Enter number of hours</i> 1..168	→ CHCARE_Q25
CHCARE_Q25 Last week, how many hours did (selected child) attend [type of care 2]? 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1.→ CHCARE_Q25b 2.→ CHCARE_Q26 3.→ CHCARE_Q26
CHCARE_Q25b <i>Enter number of hours</i> 1..168 <END LOOP 3>	→ CHCARE_Q26
CHCARE_Q26 The next few questions are about <u>other</u> types of child care. Over the last 4 weeks, did anyone else look after (selected child's name) apart from [yourself/yourself and spouse/partner]? <i>Show prompt card P22.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i> <i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press spacebar between responses.</i> 1. Child's other parent living elsewhere 2. Family members (in the same household) 3. Grandparents 4. Other Family members 5. Friends 6. Neighbours 7. Babysitters 8. Nanny 9. Other arrangements 10. None of these 11. Don't know	1.→ CHCARE_Q27 2.→ CHCARE_Q27 3.→ CHCARE_Q27 4.→ CHCARE_Q27 5.→ CHCARE_Q27 6.→ CHCARE_Q27 7.→ CHCARE_Q27 8.→ CHCARE_Q27 9.→ CHCARE_Q27 10.→ CHCARE_Q33SG 11.→ CHCARE_Q33SG
CHCARE_Q27 <START LOOP 4> Is there a financial cost for [type of other care] caring for (selected child)? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know	1.→ CHCARE_Q28 5.→ CHCARE_Q31 6.→ CHCARE_Q31

<p>CHCARE_Q28</p> <p>What is the usual weekly cost of care by [type of other care] for (selected child)?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Amount 2. No cost</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q31</p> <p>1.→ CHCARE_Q28b 2.→ CHCARE_Q31</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q28b</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>1..9 999</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q29</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q29</p> <p>Was this amount reduced by the child care benefit?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q30 5.→ CHCARE_Q31 6.→ CHCARE_Q31</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q30</p> <p>How much was the weekly amount of child care benefit?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q31</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q31</p> <p>How many hours on average are used per week for [type of other care] caring for (elected child)?</p> <p>1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q31b 2.→ CHCARE_Q32 3.→ CHCARE_Q32</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q31b</p> <p><i>Enter number of hours</i></p> <p>1...168</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q32</p>

CHCARE_Q32 Last week, how many hours was (selected child) cared for by [type of other care]? 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1.→ CHCARE_32b 2.→ CHCARE_Q33SG 3.→ CHCARE_Q33SG
CHCARE_Q32b <i>Enter number of hours</i> 1..168 <END LOOP 4>	→ CHCARE_Q33SG
CHCARE_Q33SG 1. If CHCARE_Q10 = 3 2. If CHCARE_Q09 = 5 3. Otherwise	1.→ CHCARE_Q35 2.→ CHCARE_Q34 3.→ CHCARE_Q39
CHCARE_Q34 Is (selected child) currently enrolled in preschool / kindergarten? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ CHCARE_Q35 5.→ CHCARE_Q39
CHCARE_Q35 Preschool services are primarily aimed at children in the year before they commence full-time schooling, although younger children may also attend in all States and Territories except Victoria. For how many hours is (selected child) enrolled in [Preschool] / preschool/kindergarten, per week? Please exclude attendance at a preschool program at a private, long day care or occasional care centre. 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1.→ CHCARE_Q35b 2.→ CHCARE_Q39 3.→ CHCARE_Q36
CHCARE_Q35b <i>Enter number of hours.</i> 1...168	→ CHCARE_Q36

CHCARE_Q36 Last week, for how many hours did (selected child) attend [Preschool] / preschool/kindergarten? 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1.→ CHCARE_Q36b 2.→ CHCARE_Q37 3.→ CHCARE_Q37
CHCARE_Q36b Enter number of hours. 1...168	→ CHCARE_Q37
CHCARE_Q37 How much was the last payment made to have (selected child) attend [Preschool] / preschool/kindergarten? Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary. Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary. 1. Amount 2. No cost	→ CHCARE_Q39SG 1.→ CHCARE_Q37b 2.→ CHCARE_Q39
CHCARE_Q37b Enter dollar amount 1..9 999	→ CHCARE_Q38SG
CHCARE_Q38 What period does that payment cover? Record number of weeks. 1. Number 2. Don't know	1.→ CHCARE_Q38b 2.→ CHCARE_Q39SG
CHCARE_Q38b Record number of weeks. 1..52	→ CHCARE_Q39SG
CHCARE_Q39SG 1. If CHCARE_Q12=7 or CHCARE_Q19=5 2. Otherwise	1.→ CHCARE_Q40 2.→ End of Module

CHCARE_Q40

You reported earlier that (selected child's name) did not attend child care in the last 4 weeks.

Does (selected child's name) usually attend any of these types of childcare?

Show prompt card P23.

Press F9 to view prompt card details.

- 1. Yes
- 5. No

1. → CHCARE_Q41
5. → End of Module

CHCARE_Q41

Is there a cost for that care?

- 1. Yes
- 5. No

→ End of Module

<END LOOP 1>

SAMPLE ONLY

**CHILDCARE UNMET DEMAND /
POTENTIAL LABOUR SUPPLY
(UNMETCC)
Module 7.1 (SIH)**

Incoming population: Parent or guardian with child aged 0-12 years

Question/Field	To question:
UNMETCC_Q01SG 1. If parent or guardian of child 0-12 and [PTWORKER1 (Persons with one job who usually work less than 35 hours a week) or PTWORKER2 (Persons with more than one job who usually work less than 35 hours a week in all jobs)] 2. If parent or guardian of child 0-12 and UNEMP (Unemployed persons) 3. If parent or guardian of child 0-12 and HASJOB4 (Persons without a job) 4. Otherwise	1.→ UNMETCC_Q02 2.→ UNMETCC_Q06 3.→ UNMETCC_Q04 4.→ End of Module
UNMETCC_Q02 I would now like to ask you a few questions about your preferred working hours. Would you prefer to work more hours than you <u>usually</u> work? 1. Yes 2. Maybe 5. No 6. Don't know	1.→ UNMETCC_Q03 2.→ UNMETCC_Q03 5.→ End of Module 6.→ End of Module
UNMETCC_Q03 How many hours per week would you like to work? 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1.→ UNMETCC_Q03b 2.→ End of Module 3.→ UNMETCC_Q06
UNMETCC_Q03b <i>Enter number of hours</i> 1..99	→ UNMETCC_Q06
UNMETCC_Q04 It was reported earlier that you are not currently working. Would you <u>like</u> a paid job of any kind at the moment? 1. Yes 3. Maybe/ it depends 5. No 6. Don't know	1.→ UNMETCC_Q06 3.→ UNMETCC_Q06 5.→ UNMETCC_Q05 6.→ UNMETCC_Q05

<p>UNMETCC_Q05</p> <p>If suitable childcare was available, would you like a job?</p> <p>1. Yes 3. Maybe/ it depends 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ UNMETCC_Q07 3.→ UNMETCC_Q07 5.→ End of Module 6.→ End of Module</p>
<p>UNMETCC_Q06</p> <p>I would now like to ask you a few questions about whether childcare stops you [finding a suitable job/working more hours].</p> <p>Is childcare an impediment to you [in finding a suitable job/from working more hours]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ UNMETCC_Q07 5.→ End of Module 6.→ End of Module</p>
<p>UNMETCC_Q07</p> <p>What are all the reasons that childcare stops you [in finding a suitable job/from working more hours]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P24.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>11. Prefer to look after child 12. Child too young/old 13. Transport/distance 14. Cost /too expensive 15. Booked out/no places 16. Time/days available not suitable 17. Child's preference 18. Child has special needs (illness/disability) 19. Not flexible enough/ not available at short notice 20. Other childcare reason (please specify)</p>	<p>11.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 12.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 13.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 14.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 15.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 16.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 17.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 18.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 19.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 20.→ UNMETCC_Q08</p>
<p>UNMETCC_Q08</p> <p><i>Enter other reason</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ UNMETCC_Q08SG</p>
<p>UNMETCC_Q08SG</p> <p>1. If Q07 = more than one response then Q09 2. If Q07 = one response go to Q10SG</p>	

<p>UNMETCC_Q09</p> <p>What is the main reason that childcare stops you [in finding a suitable job/from working more hours]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P24.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Prefer to look after child 12. Child too young/old 13. Transport/distance 14. Cost /too expensive 15. Booked out/ no places 16. Time/days available not suitable 17. Child's preference 18. Child has special needs (illness/disability) 19. Not flexible enough/not available at short notice 20. Other childcare reason 	<p>→ UNMETCC_Q10SG</p>
<p>UNMETCC_Q10SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If UNMETCC_Q01=1 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.→ End of Module 2.→ UNMETCC_Q12
<p>UNMETCC_Q11</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p>UNMETCC_Q12</p> <p>If suitable childcare was available and you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you <u>like</u> to work?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.→ UNMETCC_Q12b 2.→ End of Module 3.→ End of Module
<p>UNMETCC_Q12B</p> <p><i>Enter number of hours</i></p> <p>1..100</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**PRIVATE PATIENT HOSPITAL COVER
(PRIVHCOV)
Module 8 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
PRIVHCOV_Q01 I would now like to ask you about private hospital cover. Do you <u>currently</u> have private hospital cover? 1. Yes 5. No	→ PRIVHCOV_Q02
PRIVHCOV_Q02 In the (year ending [Last FY date]), did you have private hospital cover? 1. Yes 5. No	→ End of Module

DISABILITY (DISAB) (SIH) Module 9

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<p>DISAB_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask about any conditions you may have, that have lasted, or are likely to last, for 6 months or more.</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P25.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details</i></p> <p>Do you have any of these conditions?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DISAB_Q02 5. → DISAB_Q03</p>
<p>DISAB_Q02</p> <p>Which ones?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P25.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses 11. Hearing problems 12. Speech problems 13. Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness 14. Difficulty learning or understanding things 15. Limited use of arms or fingers 16. Difficulty gripping things 17. Limited use of legs or feet 18. Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (eg back problems, migraines) 19. Any disfigurement or deformity 20. Any mental illness for which help or supervision is required.</p>	<p>→ DISAB_Q03</p>
<p>DISAB_Q03</p> <p>Still thinking of conditions lasting 6 months or more, are you restricted in everyday activities by any of these?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P26.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DISAB_Q04 5. → DISAB_Q05SG</p>

<p>DISAB_Q04</p> <p>Which ones?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P26.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shortness of breath, or difficulty breathing 2. Chronic or recurring pain 3. A nervous or emotional condition 4. Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage 5. Any other long term condition that requires treatment or medication 6. Any other long term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia, etc. 	<p>→ DISAB_Q05SG</p>
<p>DISAB_Q05SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If no conditions or restrictions reported (DISAB_Q01 = 5 and DISAB_Q03 = 5) 2. Else 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. → End of Module 2. → DISAB_Q06
<p>DISAB_Q06</p> <p>Because of the [condition/conditions] you have told me about, do you ever need help or supervision with any of these tasks?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P27.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. → DISAB_Q07 5. → DISAB_Q08
<p>DISAB_Q07</p> <p>Do you always need help with any of these tasks?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P27.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<p>→ DISAB_Q10SG</p>
<p>DISAB_Q08</p> <p>Because of the [condition/conditions] you have told me about, do you ever have difficulty with any of these tasks?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P27.</i></p> <p><i>(Press F9 to view prompt card details)</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. → DISAB_Q10SG 5. → DISAB_Q09

<p>DISAB_Q09</p> <p>Even though you can do these self-care, mobility and communication tasks without difficulty, do you use any aids to assist with these tasks?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P27.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ DISAB_Q10SG</p>
<p>DISAB_Q10SG</p> <p>1. If age less than 65 (age<65) 2. Else</p>	<p>1. → DISAB_Q11 2. → End of Module</p>
<p>DISAB_Q11</p> <p>Because of the [condition/conditions] you have told me about, do you have any difficulties with education such as these?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P28.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ DISAB_Q12</p>
<p>DISAB_Q12</p> <p>Because of the [condition/conditions] you have told me about, do you have any difficulties with employment such as these?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P29.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 to view prompt card details</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**ETHNICITY
(ETHNIC)
Module 10 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<p>ETHNIC_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about the country of birth of your parent(s) and your English speaking proficiency.</p> <p>In which country was your father born?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Australia 2. England 3. New Zealand 4. Italy 5. Vietnam 6. India 7. Scotland 8. Philippines 9. Greece 10. Germany 11. Other (please specify) 	<p>→ ETHNIC_Q03</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.→ ETHNIC_Q03 2.→ ETHNIC_Q03 3.→ ETHNIC_Q03 4.→ ETHNIC_Q03 5.→ ETHNIC_Q03 6.→ ETHNIC_Q03 7.→ ETHNIC_Q03 8.→ ETHNIC_Q03 9.→ ETHNIC_Q03 10.→ ETHNIC_Q03 11.→ ETHNIC_Q02
<p>ETHNIC_Q02</p> <p><i>Country of Birth</i></p> <p><i>Type first 3 letters of country and then select correct country from coding list.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ ETHNIC_Q03</p>

<p>ETHNIC_Q03</p> <p>In which country was your mother born?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Australia 2. England 3. New Zealand 4. Italy 5. Vietnam 6. India 7. Scotland 8. Philippines 9. Greece 10. Germany 11. Other (please specify) 	<p>→ ETHNIC_Q05</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.→ ETHNIC_Q05 2.→ ETHNIC_Q05 3.→ ETHNIC_Q05 4.→ ETHNIC_Q05 5.→ ETHNIC_Q05 6.→ ETHNIC_Q05 7.→ ETHNIC_Q05 8.→ ETHNIC_Q05 9.→ ETHNIC_Q05 10.→ ETHNIC_Q05 11.→ ETHNIC_Q04
<p>ETHNIC_Q04</p> <p><i>Country of Birth</i></p> <p><i>Type first 3 letters of country and then select correct country from coding list.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ ETHNIC_Q05</p>
<p>ETHNIC_Q05</p> <p>Which language did you <u>first</u> speak as a child?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. English 2. Italian 3. Greek 4. Cantonese 5. Arabic 6. Mandarin 7. Vietnamese 8. Spanish 9. German 10. Hindi 11. Other (please specify) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.→ ETHNIC_Q07 2.→ ETHNIC_Q07 3.→ ETHNIC_Q07 4.→ ETHNIC_Q07 5.→ ETHNIC_Q07 6.→ ETHNIC_Q07 7.→ ETHNIC_Q07 8.→ ETHNIC_Q07 9.→ ETHNIC_Q07 10.→ ETHNIC_Q07 11.→ ETHNIC_Q06
<p>ETHNIC_Q06</p> <p><i>First language spoken for you.</i></p> <p><i>Type first 3 letters of language and then select correct language from coding list.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ ETHNIC_Q07</p>

<p>ETHNIC_Q07</p> <p>Which language do you mainly speak at home?</p> <p><i>If more than one language, indicate the one that is spoken most often.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. English 2. Italian 3. Greek 4. Cantonese 5. Arabic 6. Mandarin 7. Vietnamese 8. Spanish 9. German 10. Hindi 11. Other (please specify) 	<p>1.→ End of Module 2.→ ETHNIC_Q09 3.→ ETHNIC_Q09 4.→ ETHNIC_Q09 5.→ ETHNIC_Q09 6.→ ETHNIC_Q09 7.→ ETHNIC_Q09 8.→ ETHNIC_Q09 9.→ ETHNIC_Q09 10.→ ETHNIC_Q09 11.→ ETHNIC_Q08</p>
<p>ETHNIC_Q08</p> <p><i>Language mainly spoken at home.</i></p> <p><i>Enter first 3 letters of language and then select correct language from the coding list.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ ETHNIC_Q09</p>
<p>ETHNIC_Q09</p> <p>Do you consider you speak English very well, well or not well?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Very well 2. Well 3. Not well 4. Not at all 	<p>→ End of Module</p>

Copyright is held by the Commonwealth of Australia and no part of the instrument may be copied or reproduced without attribution of the ownership of the form by the ABS under Creative Commons copyright licensing nor can the instrument be used for commercial purposes without specific approval and only verbatim copies of the work can be used.



This work is licensed under a [Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Australia License](http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/3.0/au/deed.en).
For more information about this please see: <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/3.0/au/deed.en>.